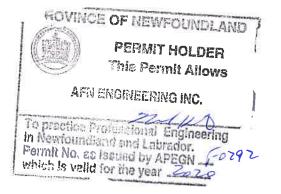
SPECIFICATION KING'S COVE HARBOUR REPAIRS, NL Project Number 723422

PREPARED ON BEHALF OF: Fisheries and Oceans Canada

DATE

September 14, 2020 Revision 2





## LIST OF DRAWINGS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

DRAWING NO	TITLE
Cl of 7	Sounding and Topographic Survey
C2 of 7	Demolition Plan
C3 of 7	New Site Plan
C4 of 7	New Launchway Plan and Section
C5 of 7	New Launchway Sections and Details
C6 of 7	Uplands Slab and Crib
C7 of 7	New Breakwater Section

LIST OF CONTENTS

Section 00 01 11

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Section	Title	Pages
01 10 10	GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS	13
01 29 83	PAYMENT PROCEDURES FOR TESTING LABORATORY	
	SERVICES	2
	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	б
01 35 24	SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	б
01 35 25	SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON LOCKOUT REQUIREMENTS	7
01 35 29	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	14
01 35 43	ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES	5
01 45 00	TESTING AND QUALITY CONTROL	3
01 50 00	TEMPORARY FACILITIES	3
01 56 00	TEMPORARY BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES	2
01 59 20	SITE INSPECTOR'S CAMP AND BOARD	2
01 61 00	COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	5
01 74 11	CLEANING	2
01 74 21	CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND	
	DISPOSAL	б
01 78 00	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS	2
02 41 16	SITEWORK, DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL	3
03 10 00	CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES	5
03 20 00	CONCRETE REINFORCING	4
03 30 00	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	13
05 50 00	METAL FABRICATIONS	5
06 05 73	WOOD TREATMENT	4
07 92 10		7
31 05 17	AGGREGATE MATERIALS	5
31 23 25	ROCK AND GRAVEL FILL	2
31 53 13	TIMBER CRIBWORK	11
31 53 16	STRUCTURAL TIMBER	б
32 11 23	GRANULAR BASE COURSES	7
32 12 10	MARSHALL IMMERSION TEST FOR BITUMEN	3
32 12 16	ASPHALT PAVING	19
	ROCK FILL CORE, FILTER STONE AND ARMOUR STONE	9

APPENDIX A: ENVIRONMENTAL SCREENING DOCUMENTATION

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

1.1 SCOPE .1 The work consists of the furnishing of all plant, labour, equipment and material for facility repairs at King's Cove, NL, in strict accordance with specifications and accompanying drawings and subject to all terms and conditions of the Contract.

> .2 Note that the Contractor must incorporate COVID-19 standardized protocols in their site specific Health and Safety Plan. The protocols are to include: .1 Prevention (signage, practices to reduce risk of transmission, encouragement of social distancing, use of PPE, use of individual modes of transportation, monitoring status of workers, construction jobsite and trailer cleaning protocols, etc.). .2 Detection (screening at entry of construction site, unauthorized entry points, etc.). .3 Response measures (shut down procedures, individual case handling, etc.)

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

.1 In general, work under this contract will consist of, but will not necessarily be limited to, the following:

.1 Removal of the existing concrete launchway, removal of asphalt, removal of deck overhang on marginal wharf, clean-up of scattered boulders around the site and reshaping of the uplands (including washed-out areas along the marginal and approach to the finger pier), as noted on the drawings.

.2 Construction of a new concrete launchway, complete with toe crib, to the dimensions as indicated on the drawings.

.3 Asphalt paving and construction

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

		of a new uplands slab on grade (supported by granulars), as noted on the drawings. .4 Supply and installation of a new treated timber crib (portion of which is concrete ballasted) at the approach to the finger pier. .5 Protection of existing conduit (by encasing in concrete), as noted on the drawings. .6 Supply and installation of rock fill core, filter stone and armour stone, as noted on the drawings.
1.3 SITE OF WORK	.1	Work will be carried out at King's Cove, NL, in the location as shown on the accompanying drawings.
1.4 DATUM	.1	Datum used for this project is Lowest Normal Tides (LNT) which is assumed to be 4.183m below bench mark PWC 1-2019. Confirm the benchmark is accurate and not damaged, before proceeding with work. If required, establish a new bench mark to the approval of the Departmental Representative.
	. 2	Bidders are advised to consult the Tide Tables issued by Fisheries and Oceans in order to make sure of the tidal conditions affecting work.
1.5 FAMILIARIZATION WITH SITE	.1	Before submitting a bid, it is recommended that bidders visit the site and its surroundings to review and verify the form, nature and extent of the work, materials needed for the completion of the work, the means of access to the site, severity, exposure and uncertainty of weather, soil conditions, any accommodations they may require, and in

general shall obtain all necessary information as to risks, contingencies and

	GEI	NERAL INSTRUCTIONS	Section 01 10 10
King's Cove Harbour H Project Number 723422	-	s, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
		other circumstances wh affect their bid or co No allowance shall be this connection on acc negligence to properly determine the condition	ests to do the work. made subsequently in count of error or y observe and
	.2	Contractors, bidders of to site are to review Section 01 35 29 - Hea Requirements before vi all appropriate safety visit to site, either acceptance of bid.	specification alth and Safety siting site. Take measures for any
1.6 CODES AND STANDARDS	.1	Perform work in accord edition of the National Canada, FCC Standard 3 Piers and Wharves (http://www.hrsdc.gc.d fire_protection/polici commissioner/373/page other code of provinci application including project bid closing da any case of conflict of more stringent require	al Building Code of 373 - Standard for ca/eng/labour/ cs_standards/ 00.shtml), and any cal or local all amendments up to ate provided that in or discrepancy, the
	. 2	Materials and workmans exceed requirements of standards, codes and r	specified
1.7 TERM ENGINEER	1	Unless specifically st term Engineer where us Specifications and on mean the Departmental defined in the General Contract.	ed in the the Drawings shall Representative as
1.8 SETTING OUT WORK	.1	Set grades and layout control points and gra Departmental Represent	des established by
	0		

.2 Assume full responsibility for and execute

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 4
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

complete layout of work to locations, lines and elevations indicated or as directed by Departmental Representative.

- .3 Provide devices needed to layout and construct work.
- .4 Supply such devices as straight edges and templates required to facilitate Departmental Representative's inspection of work.
- .5 Supply stakes and other survey markers required for laying out work.
- <u>1.9 COST BREAKDOWN</u> .1 Before submitting first progress claim submit breakdown of Contract price in detail as directed by Departmental Representative and aggregating contract price.
  - .2 Provide cost breakdown in same format as the numerical and subject title system used in this specification project manual and thereafter sub-divided into major work components as directed by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Upon approval by Departmental Representative, cost breakdown will be used as basis for progress payment.
  - .4 All work items not designated in the unit price table as a measurement for payment, are to be included in the lump sum arrangement, as noted on the Bid and Acceptance Form.
- 1.10 WORK SCHEDULE .1 Submit within 7 work days of notification of acceptance of bid, a construction schedule showing commencement and completion of all work within the time stated on the Bid and Acceptance Form and the date stated in the bid acceptance

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

letter.

- .2 Provide sufficient details in schedule to clearly illustrate entire implementation plan, depicting efficient coordination of tasks and resources, to achieve completion of work on time and permit effective monitoring of work progress in relation to established milestones.
- .3 As a minimum, work schedule to be prepared and submitted in the form of Bar (GANTT) Charts, indicating work activities, tasks and other project elements, their anticipated durations and planned dates for achieving key activities and major project milestones provided in sufficient details and supported by narratives to demonstrate a reasonable plan for completion of project within designated time. Generally Bar Charts derived from commercially available computerized project management system are preferred but not mandatory.
- .4 Submit schedule updates on a minimum monthly basis and more often, when requested by Departmental Representative, due to frequent changing project conditions. Provide a narrative explanation of necessary changes and schedule revisions at each update.
- .5 The schedule, including all updates, shall be to Departmental Representative's approval. Take necessary measures to complete work within approved time. Do not change schedule without Departmental Representative's approval.
- .6 All work on the project will be completed within the time indicated on the Bid and Acceptance Form.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Section 01 10 10

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 6
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Following abbreviations of standard 1.11 ABBREVIATIONS .1 specifications have been used in this specification and on the drawings: CGSB - Canadian Government Specifications Board CSA - Canadian Standards Association NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials Where these abbreviations and standards .2 are used in this project, latest edition in effect on date of bid call will be considered applicable. 1.12 QUARRY AND .1 Make own arrangements with Provincial authorities and owners of private EXPLOSIVES properties, for the quarrying and transportation of rock and all materials and machinery necessary for work over their property, roads or streets as case may be. 1.13 SITE Arrange for sufficient space adjacent to .1 project site for conduct of operations, OPERATIONS storage of materials and so on. Exercise care so as not to obstruct or damage public or private property in area. Do not interfere with normal day-to-day operations in progress at site. All arrangements for space and access will be

made by Contractor.

.2 Remove snow and ice as required to maintain safe access in a manner that does not damage existing structures or interfere with the operations of others.

.1 Departmental Representative will arrange

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Section 01 10 10

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 7
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

MEETINGS		project meetings and assume responsibility for setting times and recording minutes.
	.2	Project meetings will take place on site of work unless so directed by the Departmental Representative.
	.3	Departmental Representative will assume responsibility for recording minutes of meetings and forwarding copies to all
	.4	parties present at the meetings. Have a responsible member of firm present at all project meetings.
1.15 PROTECTION	.1	Store all materials and equipment to be incorporated into work to prevent damage by any means.
	.2	Repair or replace all materials or equipment damaged in transit or storage to the satisfaction of Departmental Representative and at no cost to Canada.
1.16 EXISTING SERVICES	.1	Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by governing authorities, with minimum of disturbance to site operations, pedestrian, vehicular traffic and tenant operations.
	.2	Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in area of work and notify Departmental Representative of findings.
	.3	Submit schedule to and obtain approval from Departmental Representative for any

shut-down or closure of active service or facility. This includes disconnection of electrical power and communication services to tenant's operational areas. Adhere to approved schedule and provide

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 8
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

notice to affected parties.

- .4 Provide temporary services when directed by Departmental Representative to maintain critical facility systems.
- .5 Provide adequate bridging over trenches which cross walkways or roads to permit normal traffic.
- .6 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Departmental Representative and confirm findings in writing.
- .7 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services as required. When inactive services are encountered, cap off in manner approved by authorities having jurisdiction over service. Record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.
- 1.17 DOCUMENTS REOUIRED
- .1 Maintain at job site, one copy each of the following:
  - .1 Contract Drawings
  - .2 Specifications
  - .3 Addenda

.1

- .4 Reviewed Shop Drawings
- .5 List of outstanding shop drawings
- .6 Change Orders
- .7 Other modifications to Contract
- .8 Field Test Reports
- .9 Copy of Approved Work Schedule
- .10 Site specific Health and Safety Plan

and other safety related documents .11 Other documents as stipulated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

- 1.18 PERMITS
- Obtain and pay for all permits, certificates and licenses as required by Municipal, Provincial, Federal and other

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 9
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

Authorities.

- .2 Provide appropriate notifications of project to municipal and provincial inspection authorities.
- .3 Obtain compliance certificates as prescribed by legislative and regulatory provisions of municipal, provincial and federal authorities as applicable to the performance of work.
- .4 Submit to Departmental Representative, copy of application submissions and approval documents received for above referenced authorities.
- .5 Submit to Departmental Representative, copy of quarry permit, if applicable, prior to start of quarry operations.
- .6 Comply with all requirements, recommendations and advice by all regulatory authorities unless otherwise agreed in writing by Departmental Representative. Make requests for such deviations to these requirements sufficiently in advance of related work.
- 1.19 CUTTING, FITTING AND PATCHING
- .1 Execute cutting, including excavation, fitting and patching required to make work fit properly.
- .2 Where new work connects with existing and where existing work is altered, cut, patch and make good to match existing work. This includes patching of openings in existing work resulting from removal of existing services.
- .3 Do not cut, bore, or sleeve load-bearing members.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 10
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

- .4 Make cuts with clean, true, smooth edges. Make patches inconspicuous in final assembly.
- 1.20 EXISTING SUB- .1 Information pertaining to the existing <u>SURFACE CONDITIONS</u> .1 Information pertaining to the existing sub-surface conditions may be available by contacting the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Contractors are cautioned that any previous investigations that may be available for review, were intended to provide general site information only. Any interpolation and/or assumptions made relative to any previous investigations is the Contractor's responsibility.
- 1.21 LOCATION OF <u>EQUIPMENT</u> .1 Location of work shown or specified shall be considered as approximate. Actual location shall be as required to suit conditions at time of installation and as is reasonable. Obtain approval of Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
  - .3 Inform Departmental Representative when impending installation conflicts with other new or existing components. Follow directives for actual location.
  - .4 Submit field drawings to indicate relative position of various services and equipment when required by Departmental Representative.
- <u>1.22 FISH HABITAT</u> .1 This work is being conducted in an area where fish habitat may be affected. Perform work to conform with rules and

	GEN	ERAL	INSTRUCTIONS	Section 01 10 10
King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL		Page 11 2020-09-14
		acc	ulations governing fis ordance with authoriza ertakings affecting fi	ation for work or
	. 2	and adv Sub Rep	tact the local Departm Oceans detachment at ance of starting any w mit confirmation to th resentative that DFO h tacted.	least 48 hours in work on site. Departmental
1.23 NOTICE TO SHIPPING/MARINERS	.1	Tra Oce day com for	ify the Marine Communi ffic Services' Centre, ans Canada, at (709)69 s prior to commencemer pletion of the work, i the issuance of Notic pping/Mariners.	of Fisheries and 95-2168, ten (10) It and upon In order to allow
	.2	uti the	ing construction any v lized must be marked i provisions of the Car lision Regulations.	n accordance with
1.24 ACCEPTANCE	.1	of wit che dis	or to the issuance of Substantial Performanc h Departmental Represe ck of all work. Correc crepancies before fina eptance.	ce, in company entative, make a ct all
1.25 WORKS COORDINATION	.1	the	ponsible for coordinat various trades, where des interfaces with ea	e the work of such
	. 2	int awa int tra the	vene meetings between erfaces and ensure tha re of the areas and th erfacing is required. de with the plans and interfacing trade, as	at they are fully ne extent of where Provide each specifications of s required, to

assist them in planning and carrying out

their respective work.

GENERAL	INSTRUCTIONS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 12
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

- .3 Canada will not be responsible for or held accountable for any extra costs incurred as a result of the failure to carry out coordination work. Disputes between the various trades as a result of their not being informed of the areas and extent of interface work shall be the sole responsibility of the General Contractor and shall be resolved at no extra cost to Canada.
- 1.26 CONTRACTOR'S .1 Construction operations, including storage <u>USE OF SITE</u> .1 Construction operations, including storage of materials for this contract, not to interfere with the fishing activity and/or operations at this harbour facility.
  - .2 Responsible for arranging the storage of materials on or off site, and any materials stored at the site which interfere with any of the day to day activities at or near the site will be moved promptly at the Contractor's expense, upon request by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Contractor will take adequate precautions to protect existing concrete decks and asphalt when operating tracked equipment.
  - .4 Exercise care so as not to obstruct or damage public or private property in the area.
  - .5 At completion of work, restore area to its original condition. Damage to ground and property will be repaired by Contractor. Remove all construction materials, residue, excess, etc., and leave site in a condition acceptable to Departmental Representative.
- 1.27 WORK.1Mobilization to project site is to<br/>commence immediately after acceptance of<br/>bid and submission of Site Specific Safety

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 13
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

Plan and insurance documentation, unless otherwise agreed by Departmental Representative.

- .2 Project work on site is to commence as soon as possible, with a continuous reasonable work force, unless otherwise agreed by Departmental Representative.
- .3 Weather conditions, short construction season, delivery challenges and the location of the work site may require the use of longer working days and additional work force to complete the project within the specified completion time.
- .4 Make every effort to ensure that sufficient material and equipment is delivered to site at the earliest possible date after acceptance of bid and replenished as required.

## 1.28 FACILITY .1 Comply with smoking restrictions.

SMOKING ENVIRONMENT

1.29 WORKING ADJACENT 1. The Contractor will be responsible to TO COMMUNITY ROADS restore any damage to existing roadways.

		YMENT PROCEDURES FOR STING LABORATORY SERVICES	Section 01 29 83
King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
PART 1 - GENERAL			
1.1 SECTION INCLUDES	.1	Inspecting and testing by or testing laboratories d Departmental Representati	esignated by
1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE	.1	Particular requirements f testing to be carried out laboratory designated by Representative are specif sections.	by testing Departmental
1.3 APPOINTMENT AND PAYMENT	.1	Departmental Representati and pay for services of t except for the following: .1 Inspection and testi laws, ordinances, rules, orders of public authorit .2 Inspection and testi exclusively for Contracto .3 Mill tests and certi compliance. .4 Tests specified to b Contractor under the supe Departmental Representati .5 Tests requested by D Representative to confirm specifications when the a manufacturer's documentat results are unavailable. .6 Additional tests spe following paragraph.	esting laboratory ng required by regulations or ies. ng performed r's convenience. ficates of e carried out by rvision of ve. epartmental material pplicable ion or test
	.2	Where tests or inspection testing laboratory reveal accordance with contract costs for additional test as required by Department to verify acceptability o	Work not in requirements, pay s or inspections al Representative

1.4 CONTRACTOR'S .1 Provide labour, equipment and facilities

## PAYMENT PROCEDURES FOR TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

Section 01 29 83

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

to: RESPONSIBILITIES .1 Provide access to Work to be inspected and tested. .2 Facilitate inspections and tests. .3 Make good Work disturbed by inspection and test. Provide storage on site for .4 laboratory's exclusive use to store equipment and cure test samples. .2 Notify Departmental Representative sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for assignment of laboratory personnel and scheduling of test. .3 Where materials are specified to be tested, deliver representative samples in required quantity to testing laboratory. .4 Pay costs for uncovering and making good Work that is covered before required inspection or testing is completed and approved by Departmental Representative. PART 2 - PRODUCTS Not Used. 2.1 NOT USED .1

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Section 01 33 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 SECTION .1 Shop drawings and product data.
- INCLUDES
- .2 Samples.
- .3 Certificates.
- 1.2 SUBMITTAL .1 Submit to Departmental Representative for <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</u> .1 Submit to Departmental Representative for review submittals listed, including shop drawings, samples, certificates and other data, as specified in other sections of the Specifications.
  - .2 Submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence so as to allow for Departmental Representative's review and not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time will not be considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
  - .3 Do not proceed with work until relevant submissions are reviewed by Departmental Representative.
  - .4 Present shop drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
  - .5 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units, provide soft converted values.
  - .6 Review submittals prior to submission to Departmental Representative. Ensure during review that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, required field measurements or data have been taken, and that each submittal has been checked and co-ordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

.1 Submittals not stamped, signed, dated and identified as to specific project will be returned unexamined by Departmental Representative and considered rejected.

- .7 Notify Departmental Representative, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
- .8 Verify field measurements and affected adjacent work and coordinate.
- .9 Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review of submittals.
- .10 Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Departmental Representative's review.
- .11 Submittal format: paper originals, or alternatively clear and fully legible photocopies of originals. Facsimiles are not acceptable, except in special circumstances pre-approved by Departmental Representative. Poorly printed non-legible photocopies or facsimiles will not be accepted and be returned for resubmission.
- .12 Make changes or revision to submissions which Departmental Representative may require, consistent with Contract Documents and resubmit as directed by Departmental Representative. When resubmitting, notify Departmental Representative in writing of any revisions other than those requested.
- .13 Keep one reviewed copy of each submittal document on site for duration of Work..1 The term "shop drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules,

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	Section 01 33 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

performance charts, product data, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.

- .2 Number of Shop Drawings: submit sufficient copies of shop drawings which are required by the General Contractor and sub-contractors plus 2 copies which will be retained by Departmental Representative. Ensure sufficient numbers are submitted to enable one complete set to be included in each of the maintenance manuals specified, if applicable.
- .3 Shop Drawings Content and Format: .1 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where items or equipment attach or connect to other items or equipment, confirm that all interrelated work have been coordinated, regardless of section or trade from which the adjacent work is being supplied and installed.
  - .2 Shop Drawings Format:

.1 Opaque white prints or photocopies of original drawings or standard drawings modified to clearly illustrate work specific to project requirements. Maximum sheet size to be 1000 x 707 mm. .2 Product Data from manufacturer's standard catalogue sheets, brochures, literature, performance charts and diagrams, used to illustrate standard manufactured products, to be original full colour brochures, clearly marked indicating applicable data and deleting information not applicable to project.

.3 Non or poorly legible drawings, photocopies or facsimiles will not be accepted and returned not reviewed.

.4 Supplement manufacturer's standard

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 4
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

drawings and literature with additional information to provide details applicable to project. .5 Delete information not applicable to project on all submittals.

- .4 Allow 10 calendar days for Departmental Representative's review of each submission.
- .5 Adjustments or corrections made on shop drawings by Departmental Representative are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, advise Departmental Representative in writing prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 If upon review by Departmental Representative, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections and comments are made, fabrication and installation may proceed upon receipt of shop drawings. If shop drawings are rejected and noted to be Resubmitted, do not proceed with that portion of work until resubmission and review of corrected shop drawings, through same submission procedures indicated above.
- .7 Accompany each submission with transmittal letter, containing:
  - .1 Date.
  - .2 Project title and project number.
  - .3 Contractor's name and address.

.4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample.

- .5 Other pertinent data.
- .8 Submissions shall include:
  - .1 Date and revision dates.
  - .2 Project title and project number.
  - .3 Name and address of:
    - .1 Subcontractor.
    - .2 Supplier.
    - .3 Manufacturer.
  - .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents. .5 Cross references to particular details of contract drawings and specifications section number for which shop drawing submission addresses.

.6 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:

.1 Fabrication.

.2 Layout, showing dimensions,

including identified field dimensions, and clearances.

- .3 Setting or erection details.
- .4 Capacities.
- .5 Performance characteristics.
- .6 Standards.
- .7 Operating weight.
- .8 Wiring diagrams.
- .9 Single line and schematic
- diagrams.
- .10 Relationship to adjacent work.
- .9 After Departmental Representative's review, distribute copies.
- .10 The review of shop drawings by the Departmental Representative or their delegated representative is for sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with general concept. This review shall not mean that the Departmental Representative approves the detail design inherent in the shop drawings, responsibility for which shall remain with Contractor submitting same, and such review shall not relieve Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in shop drawings or of responsibility for meeting all requirements of the construction and Contract Documents. Without restricting generality of foregoing, Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at job site, for information

	SUE	BMITTAL PROCEDURES	Section 01 33 00
King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	epairs	3, NL	Page 6 2020-09-14
		that pertains solely to fak or to techniques of const installation and for co-o of all sub-trades.	ruction and
1.4 SCHEDULES, PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES	.1	Upon acceptance of bid, s Departmental Representati Schedule and various othe permits, certification doo management plans as speci sections of the Specifica	ve copy of Work r schedules, cuments and project fied in other
	. 2	Submit copy of permits, n Certificates received by R having jurisdiction and as Work.	egulatory Agencies
	.3	Submission of above docum accordance with Submittal Requirements procedures s	General

section.

## SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

Section 01 35 24

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES	.1	Fire Safety Requirements.
	.2	Hot Work Permit.
1.2 RELATED WORK	.1	Section 01 35 25 - Special Procedures on Lockout Requirements.
	. 2	Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements.
1.3 REFERENCES	1	<pre>Fire Protection Standards issued by Fire Protection Services of Human Resources Development Canada as follows: .1 FCC No. 301-June 1982 Standard for Construction Operations (http://www.hrsdc.gc.ca/eng/labour/ fire_protection/policies_standards/ commissioner/301/page00.shtml)2 FCC No. 302-June 1982 Standard for Welding and Cutting (http://www.hrsdc.gc.ca/eng/labour/ fire_protection/policies_standards/ commissioner/302/page00.shtml)3 FCC standards, may also be viewed at the Regional Fire Protection Services' office (previously known as the Fire Commissioner of Canada) located at 99 Wyse Road, 8th Floor, Dartmouth, NS, Tel: (902) 426-6053.</pre>
1.4 DEFINITIONS	.1	<pre>Hot Work defined as: .1 Welding work. .2 Cutting of materials by use of torch or other open flame devices. .3 Grinding with equipment which produces sparks.</pre>
1.5 SUBMITTALS	.1	Submit copy of Hot Work Procedures and sample of Hot Work permit to Departmental Representative for review, within 14 calendar days after notification of acceptance of bid.

	SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 24
King's Cove Harbour Repai Project Number 723422	rs, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
.2	Submit in accordance with General Requirements spec 01 33 00.	
1.6 FIRE SAFETY .1 REQUIREMENTS	Implement and follow fire during Work. Comply with .1 National Fire Code, .2 Fire Protection Stand FCC 302. .3 Federal and Provincia Health and Safety Acts and specified in Section 01 3	following: 2015. dards FCC 301 and al Occupational d Regulations as
.2	In event of conflict betw of above authorities the provision will apply. Show in determining the most s requirement, Departmental will advise on the course followed.	most stringent ald a dispute arise tringent Representative
1.7 HOT WORK .1 AUTHORIZATION	Obtain Departmental Repres "Authorization to Proceed" any form of Hot work on s	before conducting
	To obtain authorization so Departmental Representation .1 Contractor's typewric Procedures to be followed of below. .2 Description of the ty of Hot Work required. .3 Sample Hot Work Perm	ve: tten Hot Work on site as specified ype and frequency
	Upon review and confirmat fire safety measures will during performance of hot Representative will provid proceed as follows: .1 Issue one written "A Proceed" covering the ent	be implemented work, Departmental de authorization to uthorization to

SI	PECIAL PROCEDURES ON FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 24
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	s, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
	duration of work or; .2 Separate work, or se parts of work, into individ entity requiring a separa "Authorization to Proceed" Representative. Follow De Representative's directiv	dual entities. Each tely written ' from Departmental partmental
. 4	Requirement for individua based on: .1 Nature or phasing of .2 Risk to Facility ope .3 Quantity of various perform hot work on proje .4 Other situation deem Departmental Representation safety on premises.	work; rations; trades needing to ct or; ed necessary by
. 5	Do not perform any Hot Wor Departmental Representati "Authorization to Proceed of work.	ve's written
. 6	In tenant occupied Facili performance of Hot Work wit through the Departmental When directed, perform Ho non-operative hours of Fa Departmental Representation this regard.	th Facility Manager Representative. t Work only during cility. Follow
1.8 HOT WORK .1 PROCEDURES	Develop and implement saf work practices to be foll performance of Hot Work.	
. 2	Procedures to include: .1 Requirement to perfo assessment of site and imme	

.1 Requirement to perform hazard assessment of site and immediate hot work area for each hot work event in accordance with Hazard Assessment and Safety Plan requirements of Section 01 35 29.
.2 Use of a Hot Work Permit system for each hot work event.

	SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 24
King's Cove Harbour Repai: Project Number 723422	rs, NL	Page 4 2020-09-14
	<ul> <li>.3 The step by step propression of a design carryout a Fire Safety Wat of 60 minutes immediately the hot work.</li> <li>.6 Compliance with fire standards specified herein health and safety regulation of a design of 35 29.</li> </ul>	ed by Contractor's ther authorized factor, granting abcontractor to hated person to tch for a minimum upon completion of safety codes and a and occupational
.3	Generic procedures, if use and supplemented with pert tailored to reflect specif conditions. Clearly label Work Procedures applicable	inent information ic project as being the Hot
.4	Hot Work Procedures shall worker instructions and al responsibilities of: .1 Worker(s), .2 Authorized person iss Permit, .3 Fire Safety Watcher, .4 Subcontractors and Co	locate suing the Hot Work
. 5	Brief all workers and subo Work Procedures and Permit a for project. Stringently en .1 Failure to comply wit procedures may result in t Non-Compliance Notificatio Representative's discretio disciplinary measures impo in Section 01 35 29.	system established nforce compliance. The the established the issuance of a on at Departmental on with possible
1.9 HOT WORK .1 PERMIT	Hot Work Permit to include, following data: .1 Project name and proj	

<sup>.1</sup> Project name and project number..2 Building name, address and specific room

	SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 24
King's Cove Harbour Repa: Project Number 723422	irs, NL	Page 5 2020-09-14
	or area where hot work w .3 Date when permit is .4 Description of hot performed. .5 Special precautions type of fire extinguishe .6 Name and signature of to issue the permit. .7 Name of worker (cle which the permit is bein .8 Time Duration that p to exceed 8 hours). Indi date, and completion tim .9 Worker signature with hot work termination. .10 Specified time perive watch. .11 Name and signature Safety Watcher, complete when safety watch terminar surrounding area was und surveillance and inspect watch time period specif commenced immediately upon Work.	sued. work type to be required, including r needed. of person authorized arly printed) to g issued. bermit is valid (not cate start time and e and date. th date and time upon od requiring safety of designated Fire with time and date ted, certifying that er continual ion during the full ied in Permit and
.:	Permit to be typewritten Standard forms shall only specified above is inclu	be used if all data
1.10 DOCUMENTS	-	ssuing Permit before ion of Hot Work. upon termination of tor's Site keeping. d Hazard assessment
ON SITE	documentation on site fo 2 Upon request, make availa Representative or to aut	able to Departmental

Representative or to authorized safety

SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON FIRE	Section 01 35 24
SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 6
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

representative for inspection.

		PECIAL PROCEDURES ON OCKOUT REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 25
King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422		s, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
1.1 SECTION INCLUDES	.1	Procedures to isolate and facility or other equipm source.	
1.2 RELATED WORK	.1	Section 01 35 24 - Fire S	afety Requirements.
	.2	Section 01 35 29 - Healt Requirements.	h and Safety
	.1	C22.1-06 - Canadian Elect Safety Standard for Elec Installations.	
	.2	CAN/CSA C22.3 No. 1-10 -	Overhead Systems.
	.3	CAN/CSA C22.3 No. 7-10 - U	Inderground Systems.
	.4	COSH, Canada Occupationa Regulations made under Pa Labour Code.	—
	.1	Electrical Facility: mea equipment, device, appar conductor, assembly or p used for the generation, transmission, distributi control, measurement or electrical energy, and t and voltage that is dang	atus, wiring, art thereof that is transformation, on, storage, utilization of hat has an amperage
	. 2	Guarantee of Isolation: m a competent person in co that a particular facili isolated.	ntrol or in charge
	.3	De-energize: in the elec a piece of equipment is is e.g. if the equipment is cannot be considered de-	olated and grounded, not grounded, it

.4 Guarded: means that an equipment or facility

	PROCEDURES ON REQUIREMENTS	Section 01	35 2
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Project Number 723422		Page 2 2020-09-14	ł

is covered, shielded, fenced, enclosed, inaccessible by location, or otherwise protected in a manner that, to the extent that is reasonably practicable, will prevent or reduce danger to any person who might touch or go near such item.

- .5 Isolate: means that an electrical facility, mechanical equipment or machinery is separated or disconnected from every source of electrical, mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic or other kind of energy that is capable of making it dangerous.
- .6 Live/alive: means that an electrical facility produces, contains, stores or is electrically connected to a source of alternating or direct current of an amperage and voltage that is dangerous or contains any hydraulic, pneumatic or other kind of energy that is capable of making the facility dangerous to persons.
- 1.5 COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS
- .1 Perform lockouts in compliance with: .1 Canadian Electrical Code. .2 Federal and Provincial Occupational Health and Safety Acts and Regulations as specified in Section 01 35 29. .3 Regulations and code of practice as applicable to mechanical equipment or other machinery being de-energized. .4 Procedures specified herein.
  - .4 Procedures specified herein.
- .2 In event of conflict between any provisions of above authorities the most stringent provision will apply. Should a dispute arise in determining the most stringent requirement, Departmental Representative will advise on the course of action to be followed.
- <u>1.6 SUBMITTALS</u> .1 Submit copy of proposed Lockout Procedures and sample form of lockout permit or lockout

		ECIAL PROCEDURES ON CKOUT REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 25
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL			Page 3
Project Number 723422	,	2020-09-14	
		tags for review.	
	.2	Submit documentation withi of acceptance of bid. Do not until submittal has been r Departmental Representativ	proceed with work eviewed by
	.3	Submit above documents in a submittal requirements spe 01 33 00.	
	.4	Resubmit Lockout Procedure revisions as may result fr Representative's review.	
1.7 ISOLATION OF EXISTING SERVICES	.1	Obtain Departmental Represe authorization prior to cond existing active, energized facility required as part before proceeding with loc services or facility.	ducting work on an service or of the work and
	. 2	To obtain authorization, s Departmental Representative documentation: .1 Written Request for I service or facility and; .2 Copy of Contractor's Procedures.	e the following solation of the
	.3	Make a Request for Isolation unless directed otherwise Representative, and as fol .1 Fill-out standard for at the Facility when so di Departmental Representativ .2 Where no form exist a request in writing identif .1 Identification o equipment to be isolate location; .2 Time duration, i time and date, and Co	by Departmental lows: ms in current use rected by e or; t Facility, make ying: f system or ed, including it's ndicating Start

		PROCEDURES ON REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 25
King's Cove Harbour Repair Project Number 723422	s, NL		Page 4 2020-09-14
	. 3	.3 Voltage of se or equipment being .4 Name of perso	on will be in effect; ervice feed to system g isolated; n making the request. typewritten format.
. 4	noti Repr Requ isol faci desi as t	ation of designated lity. Departmental	tmental the Isolation on to proceed with the equipment or Representative may Nual at the Facility
. 5	or f and	acilities, de-energ other sources of ene ccordance with requ	hut down of equipment ize and isolate power ergy and lockout items irement of clause 1.8
. 6	serv Depa Mana	and schedule shut ices in consultation rtmental Representa ger. Minimize impac lity operations.	on with the tive and the Facility
.7	in c Repr situ Isol	ooperation with the esentative, the typ ations which will r ation. Follow Depar	e and frequency of require a Request for
.8	plan equi to c	-	olating existing s. Hazard Assessments ements of Health and
<u>1.8 LOCKOUTS</u> .1	Isol mech pote	ate and lockout ele anical equipment ar	ectrical facilities, ad machinery from all es prior to starting

work on such items.

		ECIAL PROCEDURES ON CKOUT REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 25
King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422	ing's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL roject Number 723422		Page 5 2020-09-14
	. 2	Develop and implement loc be followed on site as ar the Work.	_
	.3	Use energy isolation lock specifically designed and type of facility or equip out.	l appropriate for
	.4	Use industry standard loc	kout tags.
	.5	Provide appropriate safet guards as required.	y grounding and
	.6	Prepare Lockout Procedure Describe safe work practic and sequence of activitie site to safely isolate al sources and lockout/tagou equipment.	ces, work functions s to be followed on l potential energy
	. 7	<pre>Include within procedures request and issuance of i permit by a person, employ designated to be "in-char responsible for: .1 Controlling issuance to workers. .2 Determining permit of .3 Maintaining record of issued. .4 Submitting a Request Departmental Representati accordance with Clause 1. .5 Designating a Safety is required based on type .6 Ensuring equipment of properly isolated, provid Isolation to worker(s) pr with work. .7 Collecting and safek tags, returned by workers event.</pre>	ndividual lockout oyed by Contractor, age" and being of permits or tags duration. of permits and tags for Isolation to ve when required in 7 above. Watcher, when one of work. r facility has been ling a Guarantee of cior to proceeding seeping lockout

	SPECIAL PROCEDURES ON LOCKOUT REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 25
King's Cove Harbour Repain Project Number 723422	rs, NL	Page 6 2020-09-14
.8	.1 Workers. .2 Designated person of lockout tags/permine .3 Safety Watcher.	e responsibilities of: n controlling issuance
.9	Procedures shall meet Codes and Regulations above.	the requirements of specified in clause 1.5
.10	supplemented with per tailored to reflect sp conditions. Clearly 1 procedures applicable .1 Incorporate site procedures established	abel as being the to this contract. specific rules and d by Facility Manager Obtain such procedures
.11	l Procedures to be in t	ypewritten format.
.12	2 Submit copy of Lockou Departmental Represen with submittal require herein, prior to comme	tative, in accordance ements of clause 1.6
1.9 CONFORMANCE .1	Ensure that lockout prestablished for projects stringently followed. compliance by all wor	ct on site, are Enforce use and
. 2	Brief all persons wor facilities, mechanica fed by an energy sour this section.	l and other equipment
3	Failure to perform lo	ckouts in accordance

.3 Failure to perform lockouts in accordance with regulatory requirements or follow procedures specified herein may result in the

	L PROCEDURES I REQUIREMENT		Section 01 3	5 25
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Project Number 723422			Page 7 2020-09-14	
Depa wit]	artmental Rep	presentative isciplinary	e Notificatio 's discretion measures impo 35 29.	n

- 1.10 DOCUMENTS.1Post Lockout Procedures on site in commonON SITElocation for viewing by workers.
  - .2 Keep copies of Request for Isolation submitted to Departmental Representative and lockout permits or tags issued to workers during the course of work for full project duration.
  - .3 Upon request, make such data available to Departmental Representative or to authorized safety representative for inspection.

HEALTH	AND	SAFETY
REQUIF	REMEN	JTS

Section 01 35 29

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

1.1 RELATED WORK	.1	Section 01 35 24 - Special Procedures or
		Fire Safety Requirements.

.2 Section 01 35 25 - Special Procedures on Lockout Requirements.

## <u>1.2 DEFINITIONS</u> .1 COSH: Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations made under Part II of the Canada Labour Code.

- .2 Competent Person: means a person who is:
  - .1 Qualified by virtue of personal knowledge, training and experience to perform assigned work in a manner that will ensure the health and safety of persons in the workplace, and;
  - .2 Knowledgeable about the provisions of occupational health and safety statutes and regulations that apply to the Work and;
  - .3 Knowledgeable about potential or actual danger to health or safety associated with the Work.
- .3 Medical Aid Injury: any minor injury for which medical treatment was provided and the cost of which is covered by Workers' Compensation Board of the province in which the injury was incurred.
- .4 PPE: personal protective equipment.
- .5 Work Site: where used in this section shall mean areas, located at the premises where Work is undertaken, used by Contractor to perform all of the activities associated with the performance of the Work.
- <u>1.3 SUBMITTALS</u> .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
  - .2 Submit site-specific Health and Safety

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
	Plan prior to commencement .1 Submit within 10 work of notification of Bid Act 3 copies. 2 Departmental Representation Health and Safety Plan comments3 Revise the Plan as appring resubmit within 5 work receipt of comments. 4 Departmental Representation and comments made of the be construed as an endor approval or implied was kind by Canada and does Contractor's overall re Occupational Health and Work. Submit revisions and up the Plan during the cor Submit name of designated Site Representative and st documentation specified in Plan.	days of ceptance. Provide ative will review and provide ropriate and days after ative's review he Plan shall not orsement, rranty of any s not reduce esponsibility for d Safety of the odates made to urse of Work. Health & Safety upport
. 4	Submit building permit, concertificates and other per	_
.5	Submit copy of Letter in o from Provincial Workers Co other department of labour .1 Submit update of Letter whenever expiration date the period of Work.	ompensation or r organization. of Good Standing
.6	Submit copies of reports of issued by Federal, Province Territorial health and sat	cial and
. 7	Submit copies of incident	reports.

.8 Submit WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets.

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, Project Number 723422	NL	Page 3 2020-09-14

1.4 COMPLIANCE

REQUIREMENTS

.1 Comply with the Occupational Health and Safety Act for the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador, and the Occupational Health and Safety Regulations made pursuant to the Act.

- .2 Comply with Canada Labour Code Part II, (entitled Occupational Health and Safety) and the Canada Occupational Health and Safety Regulations (COSH) as well as any other regulations made pursuant to the Act.
  - .1 The Canada Labour Code can be viewed at: www.http://laws.justice.gc.ca/en/L-2/
  - .2 COSH can be viewed at: www.http://laws.justice.gc.ca/eng/SOR-86-304/ne.html.
  - .3 A copy may be obtained at: Canadian Government Publishing Public Works & Government Services Canada Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0S9 Tel: (819) 956-4800 (1-800-635-7943) Publication No. L31-85/2000 E or F).
- .3 Observe construction safety measures of: Part 8 of National Building Code. .1 Municipal by-laws and ordinances. .2
- .4 In case of conflict or discrepancy between any specified requirements, the more stringent shall apply.
- .6 Maintain Workers Compensation Coverage in good standing for duration of Contract. Provide proof of clearance through submission of Letter of Good Standing.
  - .7 Medical Surveillance: Where prescribed by legislation or regulation, obtain and maintain worker medical surveillance documentation.

		HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422	epairs	S, NL	Page 4 2020-09-14
1.5 RESPONSIBILITY	.1	Be responsible for heal persons on site, safety for protection of perso adjacent to the site to may be affected by cond	of property and ns and environment extent that they
	.2	Comply with and enforce workers, sub-contractor granted access to work requirements of Contrac applicable Federal, Pro- by-laws, regulations, as with site specific Heal	s and other persons site with safety t Documents, vincial, and local nd ordinances, and
1.6 SITE CONTROL AND ACCESS	.1	Control the Work and en Site. Approve and grant workers and authorized p Immediately stop and rep persons. .1 Departmental Represes provide names of tho authorized by Depart Representative to en and will ensure that persons have the req training on Health and to their reason for 3 however, Contractor 3 for the health and sa persons while at the	access only to persons. move non-authorized ntative will se persons mental ter onto Work Site such authorized uired knowledge and nd Safety pertinent being at the site, remains responsible afety of authorized
	.2	Isolate Work Site from premises by use of appr .1 Erect fences, hoardi: temporary lighting a effectively delineat stop non-authorized	opriate means. ng, barricades and s required to e the Work Site,

stop non-authorized entry, and to protect pedestrians and vehicular traffic around and adjacent to the Work and create a safe environment.

.2 Post signage at entry points and other strategic locations indicating restricted access and conditions for access.

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repa Project Number 723422	irs, NL	Page 5 2020-09-14
	—	ly made signs with e in the 2 official ernational known
	3 Provide safety orient persons granted acces Advise of hazards and observed while on sit	ss to Work Site. d safety rules to be
		ply PPE to inspection ire access to conduct
-	5 Secure Work Site aga inactive or unoccupio persons against harm guard where adequate achieved by other mea	ed and to protect . Provide security protection cannot be
<u>1.7 PROTECTION</u> .		afety and health of on of environment over nsiderations for Work.
	2 Should unforeseen or related hazard or con during performance of take measures to rec prevent damage or has Departmental Represen in writing.	ndition become evident f Work, immediately tify situation and rm. Advise
1.8 FILING OF NOTICE	.1 File Notice of Project provincial health and prior to beginning of .1 Departmental Repr assist in location	d safety authorities f Work.
1.9 PERMITS .	1 Post permits, license certificates, specif 10, at Work Site.	_
	2 Where a particular p	ermit or compliance

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repa Project Number 723422	airs, NL	Page 6 2020-09-14
	certificate cannot be Departmental Represent obtain approval to pro out applicable portior	tative in writing and preed before carrying
1.10 HAZARD ASSESSMENTS	1 Perform site specific hazard assessment of t site.	_
	2 Carryout initial asses commencement of Work w assessments as needed work, including when r subcontractors arrive	with further during progress of new trades and
	.3 Record results and add Safety Plan.	lress in Health and
	.4 Keep documentation on duration of the Work.	site for entire
1.11 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS	<pre>water. .2 Use of water platforms. .3 Wet and slip .4 Inclement we .5 Potential st existing structur .6 Heavy equipm area. .7 Heavy liftir .8 Working at h .9 Cutting tool construction powe</pre>	y hazards at site: close proximity of r crafts and floating opery conditions. eather. tructural weakness of res. ment activity in the ng. heights. ls and other er tools. wer/utility lines. ctric shock. nd pedestrian

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repain Project Number 723422	rs, NL	Page 7 2020-09-14
	being complete and inc health, and safety haza during work.	-
.3	Include above items int process.	to hazard assessment
. 4	MSDS Data sheets of per and controlled products be obtained from Depart Representative.	s stored on site can
<u>1.12 MEETINGS</u> .1	Attend pre-construction meeting, convened and o Departmental Representa commencement of Work, a location determined by Representative. Ensure .1 Superintendent of Wo .2 Designated Health & Representative. .3 Subcontractors.	chaired by ative, prior to at time, date and Departmental attendance of: ork.
.2	Conduct regularly scheo safety meetings during conformance with Occupa Safety regulations.	the Work in
.3	Keep documents on site	
1.13 HEALTH AND .1 SAFETY PLAN	Prior to commencement of written Health and Safe the work. Implement, ma Plan for entire duration final demobilization fo	ety Plan specific to aintain, and enforce on of Work and until
.2	Health and Safety Plan following components: .1 List of health risks identified by hazard .2 Control measures use and hazards identif:	s and safety hazards 1 assessment. ed to mitigate risks

.3 On-site Contingency and Emergency

## HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 8
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Response Plan as specified below.

- .4 On-site Communication Plan as specified below.
- .5 Name of Contractor's designated Health & Safety Site Representative and information showing proof of his/her competence and reporting relationship in Contractor's company.
- .6 Names, competence and reporting relationship of other supervisory personnel used in the Work for occupational health and safety purposes.

# .3 On-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan shall include:

- .1 Operational procedures, evacuation measures and communication process to be implemented in the event of an emergency.
- .2 Evacuation Plan: site and floor plan layouts showing escape routes, marshaling areas. Details on alarm notification methods, fire drills, location of fire fighting equipment and other related data.
- .3 Name, duties and responsibilities of persons designated as Emergency Warden(s) and deputies.
- .4 Emergency Contacts: name and telephone number of officials from:
  - .1 General Contractor and subcontractors.
  - .2 Pertinent Federal and Provincial Departments and Authorities having jurisdiction.
  - .3 Local emergency resource organizations.
- .5 Harmonize Plan with Facility's Emergency Response and Evacuation Plan. Departmental Representative will provide pertinent data including name of Departmental Representative and Facility Management contacts.

#### HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 9
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

- .4 On-site Communication Plan:
  - .1 Procedures for sharing of work related safety information to workers and subcontractors, including emergency and evacuation measures.
  - .2 List of critical work activities to be communicated with Facility Manager which have a risk of endangering health and safety of Facility users.
- .5 Address all activities of the Work including those of subcontractors.
- .6 Review Health and Safety Plan regularly during the Work. Update as conditions warrant to address emerging risks and hazards, such as whenever new trade or subcontractor arrive at Work Site.
- .7 Departmental Representative will respond in writing, where deficiencies or concerns are noted and may request resubmission of the Plan with correction of deficiencies or concerns.
- .8 Post copy of the Plan, and updates, prominently on Work Site.

1.14 SAFETY.1 Employ Health & Safety Site RepresentativeSUPERVISIONresponsible for daily supervision of health<br/>and safety of the Work.

.2 Health & Safety Site Representative may be the Superintendent of the Work or other person designated by Contractor and shall be assigned the responsibility and authority to:

- .1 Implement, monitor and enforce daily compliance with health and safety requirements of the Work
- .2 Monitor and enforce Contractor's site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
- .3 Conduct site safety orientation session

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, Project Number 723422	NL	Page 10 2020-09-14
	<ul> <li>to persons granted acce</li> <li>4 Ensure that persons all are knowledgeable and t and safety pertinent to activities at the site by a competent person w Site.</li> <li>5 Stop the Work as deemed reasons of health and s</li> </ul>	owed site access rained in health their or are escorted hile on the Work
.3	<ul> <li>Health &amp; Safety Site Represent in the second structure of the second</li></ul>	ent person in safety. ng experience of the Work. times during el assigned to competent cheduled safety Work on a asis. Record medial action ections on a is. Use inspection o e corrective y's Occupational esentative ed by ative. s and
1.15 TRAINING .1	Use only skilled workers o are effectively trained in	

are effectively trained in occupational health and safety procedures and practices

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 2
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL	Page 11 2020-09-14
	pertinent to their assi	gned task.
. 2	Maintain employee recor training received. Make Departmental Representa	e data available to
. 3	When unforeseen or pect hazard, or condition of performance of Work, for place for Employee's Ri in accordance with Acts Province having jurisdi Departmental Representa in writing.	cur during ollow procedures in oght to Refuse Work and Regulations of oction and advise
1.16 MINIMUM .1 <u>SITE SAFETY RULES</u>	<pre>Notwithstanding require federal and provincial regulations; ensure the safety rules are obeyed access to Work Site: .1 Wear appropriate PPE Work or assigned tas hard hat, safety for glasses and hearing .2 Immediately report of site, near-miss acci damage. .3 Maintain site and st tidy condition free injury. .4 Obey warning signs a</pre>	health and safety e following minimum d by persons granted E pertinent to the sk; minimum being otwear, safety protection. unsafe condition at dent, injury and corage areas in a of hazards causing
. 2	Brief persons of discip be taken for non compli on site.	
1.17 CORRECTION OF .1 NON-COMPLIANCE	Immediately address hea non-compliance issues i authority having jurisc Departmental Representa	dentified by liction or by
. 2	Provide Departmental Re written report of actio	

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repair Project Number 723422	s, NL	Page 12 2020-09-14
	non-compliance of healt identified.	ch and safety issues
.3	Departmental Representa if non-compliance of he regulations is not corr manner.	ealth and safety
1.18 INCIDENT .1 <u>REPORTING</u>	<pre>Investigate and report incidents to Department .1 Incidents requiring Provincial Departmer Safety and Health, W Board or to other re .2 Medical aid injuries .3 Property damage in e \$10,000.00. .4 Interruptions to Fac resulting in an oper Federal department i \$5000.00.</pre>	cal Representative: notification to nt of Occupational Workers Compensation egulatory Agency. s. excess of cility operations rational lost to a
.2	Submit report in writir	ıg.
1.19 HAZARDOUS .1 PRODUCTS	Comply with requirement Hazardous Materials Inf WHMIS).	_
.2	Keep MSDS data sheets f delivered to site. .1 Post on site. .2 Submit copy to Depar Representative.	-
<u>1.20 BLASTING</u> .1	Blasting or other use of permitted on site witho written permission and Departmental Representa	out prior receipt of instructions from
. 2	Do blasting operations local and provincial co	
1.21 POWDER .1	Use powder actuated fas	stening devices only

	HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, Project Number 723422	, NL	Page 13 2020-09-14
ACTUATED DEVICES	after receipt of written Departmental Representat	-
1.22 CONFINED .1 SPACES	Abide by occupational he regulations regarding wo spaces.	_
	Obtain an Entry Permit i Part XI of the Canada Oc and Safety Regulations f existing identified conf at the Facility or premi 1 Obtain permit from Fac 2 Keep copy of permit is 3 Safety for Inspectors: .1 Provide PPE and tr Departmental Represons who confined space to inspections. .2 Be responsible for equipment and safe during their entry the confined space	cupational Health or entry into an ined space located ses of Work. ility Manager sued. aining to sentative and require entry into perform efficacy of ty of persons and occupancy in
<u>1.23 SITE RECORDS</u> .1	Maintain on Work Site co related documentation an stipulated to be produce with Acts and Regulation having jurisdiction and specified herein.	d reports d in compliance s of authorities
. 2	Upon request, make avail Departmental Representat Safety Officer for inspe	ive or authorized
1.24 POSTING OF .1 DOCUMENTS	Ensure applicable items, and orders are posted in location on Work Site in Acts and Regulations of jurisdiction.	conspicuous accordance with
.2	Post other documents as including:	-

.1 Site specific Health and Safety Plan.

		HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 35 29
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, Project Number 723422		s, NL	Page 14 2020-09-14
		.2 WHMIS data sheets.	
1.25 DIVING OPERATIONS	.1	All diving work to comp requirements of CSA Z27 "Occupational Safety Co Operations", CSA Z275.4 Standards for Diving Op Z180.1-00,"Compressed B Systems."	5.2-04, de for Diving -02, "Competency erations "and CSA
	. 2 . 3	Dive personnel must mee competency requirements 02 (R2008) and all dive valid Category 1 Diving Unrestricted Surface-su Diving in free-swim mode at the work site.	of the CSA Z275.4- rs must possess a Certificate or an pplied Certificate.
	. 4	Divers must have a curry year) validated medical certificate(s) from a l Physician in Newfoundlas is knowledgeable and cor	examination icensed Diving nd and Labrador who

and hyperbaric medicine, for all dives.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES

Section 01 35 43

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

1.1 RELATED WORK	.1	Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
1.2 DEFINITIONS	.1	Hazardous Material: Product, substance, or organism that is used for its original purpose; and that is either dangerous goods or a material that may cause adverse impact to the environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when

<u>1.3 FIRES</u> .1 Fires and burning of rubbish on site not permitted.

MATERIALS

- 1.4 DISPOSAL OF.1Do not bury rubbish and waste materials onWASTES ANDsite. Dispose at approved landfill sites asHAZARDOUSspecified in Section 01 74 21.
  - .2 Do not dispose of hazardous waste or volatile materials, such as mineral spirits, paints, thinners, oil or fuel into waterways, storm or sanitary sewers or waste landfill sites.

released into the environment.

- .3 Store, handle and dispose of hazardous materials and hazardous waste in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes and guidelines.
- .4 Dispose of construction waste materials and demolition debris, resulting from work, at approved landfill sites only. Carryout such disposal in strict accordance with provincial and municipal rules and regulations. Separate out and prevent improper disposal of items banned from landfills.
- .5 Establish methods and undertake construction practices which will minimize waste and optimize use of construction materials. Separate at source all construction waste

EN	VIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES	Section 01 35 43
King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NI.	Page 2
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

materials, demolition debris and product packaging and delivery containers into various waste categories in order to maximize recycling abilities of various materials and avoid disposal of debris at landfill site(s) in a "mixed state". Where recycling firms, specializing in recycling of specific materials exist, transport such materials to the recycling facility and avoid disposal at landfill sites.

- .6 Communicate with landfill operator prior to commencement of work, to determine what specific construction, demolition and renovation waste materials have been banned from disposal at the landfill and at transfer stations.
- <u>1.5 DRAINAGE</u> .1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping as necessary to keep excavations and site free from water.
  - .2 Do not pump water containing suspended materials into waterways, sewer or drainage systems.
  - .3 Control disposal or runoff of water containing suspended materials or other harmful substances in accordance with governing regulations and requirements.
  - .4 Pumped water must meet applicable federal, provincial, and municipal standards before it can be discharged to a surface water body. If regulatory guidelines exceedences are noted, the Departmental Representative has the right to issue stop pumping instructions to the Contractor. Contractor will not be compensated for any delays associated with retrofitting equipment to meet guidelines.
  - .5 Provide control devices such as filter

	ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES	Section 01 35 43
King's Cove Harbour Repain Project Number 723422	rs, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
	fabrics, sediment traps a to control drainage and p adjacent lands. Maintain duration of work.	prevent erosion of
<u>1.6 PERMITS</u> .1	All guidelines and instru permits must be strictly	
1.7 WORK ADJACENT .1 TO WATERWAYS	Do not operate constructi waterways.	on equipment in
.2	Do not use waterway beds f	or borrow material.
.3 .4	Do not dump excavated fil or debris in waterways.	ll, waste material
	At borrow sites, design a temporary crossings to mi waterways in strict confo provincial and federal er regulations.	nimize erosion to prmance with
. 5	Do not skid logs or const across waterways.	ruction materials
.6	Avoid indicated spawning constructing temporary cr waterways.	
.7	Do not blast within 100 m	n of spawning beds.
.8	Do not refuel any type of 100 m of a water body. Ma good working condition wi loose hoses or fittings.	intain equipment in
1.8 POLLUTION .1 CONTROL	Maintain temporary erosic control features installe contract.	
.2	Control emissions from eq to local authorities emis	

	ENVIRONMENTAL	PROCEDURES	Section	01	35	43
King's Cove Harbour Repain Project Number 723422	cs, NL		Page 4 2020-09-	-14		

- .3 Prevent sandblasting and other extraneous materials from contaminating air beyond application area, by providing temporary enclosures.
- .4 Cover or wet down dry materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust and debris. Provide dust control for temporary roads and around entire construction site.
- .5 Maintain inventory of hazardous materials and hazardous waste stored on site. List items by product name, quantity and date when storage began.
- .6 Have emergency spill response equipment and rapid clean-up kit, appropriate to work, at site. Locate adjacent to work and where hazardous materials are stored. Provide personal protective equipment as required for clean-up.
- .7 Report, to Federal and Provincial Department of the Environment, spills of petroleum and other hazardous materials as well as accidents having potential of polluting the environment. Also notify Departmental Representative and submit a written spill report to Departmental Representative within 24 hours of occurrence.
- .8 Provide a floating debris containment boom whenever any of the Contractors methods of work allow for the potential of floating debris.
- .1 Should nests of migratory birds in wetlands be encountered during work, immediately notify Departmental Representative for directives to be followed.
   .1 Do not disturb nest site and neighbouring vegetation until nesting is completed.

1.9 WILDLIFE

PROTECTION

ENVIRO	NMENTAL PROCEDU	RES Section	n 01 35 43
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Project Number 723422		Page 2020-09	
. 2	Minimize work	immediately ad;	jacent to

such areas until nesting is completed. .3 Protect these areas by following recommendations of Canadian Wildlife Service.

TESTING	AND	QUALITY
	CON	ITROL

Section 01 45 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES	.1	Inspection and testing, administrative and enforcement requirements.
	.2	Tests and mix designs.
	.3	Mill tests.
1.2 RELATED SECTIONS	.1	Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
SECTIONS	.2	Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
1.3 INSPECTION	.1	Facilitate Departmental Representative's access to Work. If part of Work is being fabricated at locations other than construction site, make preparations to allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.
	. 2	Give timely notice requesting inspection of Work designated for special tests, inspections or approvals by Departmental Representative or by inspection authorities having jurisdiction.
	.3	If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover Work until particular inspections or tests have been fully and satisfactorily completed and until such time as Departmental Representative gives permission to proceed. Pay costs to uncover and make good such Work.
	. 4	In accordance with the General Conditions, Departmental Representative may order any part of Work to be examined if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents.
1.4 INDEPENDENT INSPECTION AGENCIES	.1	Departmental Representative may engage and pay for service of Independent Inspection and Testing Agencies for purpose of inspecting and testing portions of Work except for the

SECCION OF 42 00	Section	01	45	00
------------------	---------	----	----	----

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

following which remain part of Contractor's responsibilities:

.1 Inspection and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities.

.2 Inspection and testing performed exclusively for Contractor's convenience..3 Testing, adjustment and balancing of conveying systems, mechanical and electrical equipment and systems.

.4 Mill tests and certificates of compliance.

.5 Tests as specified within various sections designated to be carried out by Contractor under the supervision of Departmental Representative.

.6 Additional tests specified in Clause 1.4.2.

- .2 Where tests or inspections by designated Testing Agency reveal work not in accordance with contract requirements, Contractor shall pay costs for additional tests or inspections as Departmental Representative may require to verify acceptability of corrected work.
- .3 Employment of inspection and testing agencies by Departmental Representative does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.
- <u>1.5 ACCESS TO WORK</u> .1 Furnish labour and facility to provide access to the work being inspected and tested.
  - .2 Co-operate to facilitate such inspections and tests.
  - .3 Make good work disturbed by inspections and tests.
- <u>1.6 PROCEDURES</u> .1 Notify Departmental Representative sufficiently in advance of when work is ready for tests, in order for Departmental Representative to make attendance

	TESTING AND QUALITY CONTROL	Section 01 45 00
King's Cove Harbour Repair Project Number 723422	cs, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
	arrangements with Testin directed by Departmental notify such Agency direc	Representative,
. 2	Submit representative sa specified to be tested. quantities to Testing Ag reasonable promptness an sequence so as not to ca	Deliver in required ency. Submit with d in an orderly
. 3	Provide labour and facil handle samples on site. space on site for Testing use to store equipment an	Provide sufficient g Agency's exclusive
<u>1.7 REJECTED WORK</u> .1	Remove and replace defect result of poor workmanshis or damaged products and w in Work or not, which has Departmental Representat conform to Contract Docu	ip, use of defective whether incorporated s been identified by ive as failing to
. 2	Make good damages to exi including work of other ( from removal or replacem work.	Contracts, resulting
1.8 TESTING BY .1 CONTRACTOR	Provide all necessary ins and qualified personnel designated as Contractor herein or elsewhere in t Documents.	to perform tests 's responsibilities
. 2	At completion of tests, of fully documented test Departmental Representat	reports to
. 3	Submit mill test certifi certificates as specifie	

sections..4 Furnish test results and mix designs as specified in various sections.

# TEMPORARY FACILITIES Section 01 50 00

King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422	_	s, NL Page 1 2020-09-14
1.1 ACCESS	.1	Provide and maintain adequate access to project site.
	. 2	Maintain access roads for duration of contract and make good damage resulting from Contractors' use of roads.
1.2 CONTRACTOR'S SITE OFFICE	.1	Be responsible for and provide own site office, if required, including electricity, heat, lights and telephone. Locate site office as directed by Departmental Representative.
1.3 DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE'S SITE OFFICE	.1	Provide or construct a separate site office for the use of the Departmental Representative and the Site Representative. The building must be in place prior to commencement of work.
	.2	Provide heating system to maintain 22°C inside temperature at -20°C outside temperature.
	.3	The building will be approximately 2400 mm x 3600 mm. It will have a suitable frame covered with a weatherproof siding and lined with plywood or other approved material. The floor will be of 19 mm thick material. It will be provided with suitable window with at least 1 m <sup>2</sup> of glass and arranged to provide at least 0.5 m <sup>2</sup> of screened opening. The door will be fitted with a lockset and 2 keys.
	. 4	The office will be equipped with a drafting chair and a 900 mm x 1500 mm table having a hinged, smooth wooden top suitable for drafting.
	. 5	Install electrical lighting system to provide minimum 750 lux using surface mounted, shielded commercial fixtures with 10% upward light component.

TEMPORARY	FACILITIES	Section 01	50 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL		Page 2	
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14	

- .6 Maintain office in clean condition.
- .7 Arrange and pay for telephone and facsimile machine in the Departmental Representative's Office for Site Representative's exclusive use. Long distance calls or faxes placed on this phone by the Departmental Representative or the Site Representative will be paid by the Departmental Representative.
- .8 Contractor may, on approval of Departmental Representative, provide cellular or mobile phone. If approval to use cellular or mobile phone is granted, be responsible for all services, airtime, license and network access fees, and all other fees or charges required to utilize the phone as intended by the manufacturer.
- 1.4 SANITARY.1Provide sanitary facilities for work force<br/>in accordance with governing regulations and<br/>ordinances.
  - .2 Post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.
- <u>1.5 POWER</u> .1 Arrange, pay for and maintain temporary electrical power supply in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
  - .2 Supply and install all temporary facilities for power such as pole lines and underground cables to approval of local power supply authority.
- <u>1.6 WATER SUPPLY</u> .1 Arrange, pay for and maintain temporary water supply in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
- <u>1.7 SCAFFOLDING</u> .1 Design, construct and maintain scaffolding in rigid, secure and safe manner in accordance

TEMPORARY FACILITIES

Section 01 50 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

with CSA797-09.

- .2 Erect scaffolding independent of walls. Remove when no longer required.
- 1.8 CONSTRUCTION.1Contractor or subcontractor advertisementSIGN AND NOTICESsignboards are not permitted on site.
  - .2 Only notices of safety or instructions are permitted on site.
  - .3 Safety and Instruction Signs and Notices: .1 Signs and notices for safety and instruction shall be in both official languages.
  - .4 Maintenance and Disposal of Site Signs: .1 Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of project and dispose of off site on completion of project or earlier if directed by Departmental Representative.
- 1.9 REMOVAL OF.1Remove temporary facilities from site when<br/>directed by Departmental Representative.

FACILITIES

	T	EMPORARY BARRIERS AND ENCLOSURES	Section 01 56 0
ing's Cove Harbour Repa Project Number 723422	airs	, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
PART 1 - GENERAL			
1.1 SECTION . INCLUDES	.1	Barriers.	
	.2	Traffic Controls.	
1.2 INSTALLATION . AND REMOVAL	.1	Provide temporary controls execute work expeditiously	
	.2	Remove from site all such	work after use.
1.3 HOARDING .	.1	Erect temporary site enclo 1.2 m high snow fence wire "T" bar fence posts spaced Provide one lockable truck fence in good repair.	ed to rolled stee lat 2.4 m centres
1.4 GUARD RAILS . AND BARRICADES	.1	Provide secure, rigid gua: barricades around open exe	
	.2	Provide barricades along wh wheelguard is removed.	narf structure whe
	.3	Provide as required by gove	rning authorities
<u>1.5 ACCESS TO SITE</u> .	.1	Provide and maintain acces harbour facilities.	ss to adjacent
1.6 PUBLIC . TRAFFIC FLOW	.1	Provide and maintain compo operators, traffic signals flares, lights, or lanters perform work and protect	s, barricades and ns as required to
1.7 FIRE ROUTES .	.1	Maintain access to proper overhead clearances for us response vehicles.	

	BARRIERS AND Sec INCLOSURES	ction 01 56 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Project Number 723422	-	ge 2 20-09-14

.1

1.8 PROTECTION FOR OFF-SITE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY

- Protect surrounding private and public property from damage during performance of work.
- .2 Be responsible for damage incurred.

	SITE INSPECTOR'S CAMP AND BOARD	Section 01 59 20
King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	airs, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
1.1 DESCRIPTION	.1 This section specifies re board, lodgings and relat provided by the Contract Inspector.	ted services to be
	.2 It is a requirement of the Contractor provide at board and lodgings for the Inspector's sole use for the project. Provide for acceptable living accomment for the Site Inspector's minimum requirement would within 5km of the project arrangement approved by Representative. The minimum allowance for the site is (to be paid for by the caccordance with the lates Treasury Board guidelines)	nd pay for all he Site the duration of and maintain odations on site sole use. The d be a hotel t site, or other the Departmental imum daily nspector's meals ontractor), is in st published

breakfast/lunch/dinner allowances (these can be found on-line at http://www.njccnm.gc.ca/directive/travel-voyage/s-td-dva3-eng.php).

For the purpose of this contract board and 1.2 BOARD AND .1 lodgings shall include but not necessarily be limited to: sleeping accommodation, meals and dining facilities, washroom facilities, laundry facilities, electrical and heating service, linens and bedding, etc. and any reasonable service as directed by the Departmental Representative.

LODGINGS

- .2 Board and lodgings must be approved by the Departmental Representative and Contractor will cooperate in providing all services required to maintain an acceptable standard of living during construction period.
- The Contractor shall include all calendar .3

	S	ITE INSPECTOR'S CAMP AND BOARD	Section 01 59 20
King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	epairs	, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
		days, including weekends a holidays in determining th	—
1.3 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES	.1	Comply with any or all app regulation of the Province and Labrador, relating to servicing and maintenance accommodations for the Sit	of Newfoundland the set up, of
	.2	Obtain and pay for any per be required and comply to	—

same.

Section 01 61 00 COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Page 1 Project Number 723422 2020-09-14 Use new material and equipment unless 1.1 GENERAL .1 otherwise specified. .2 Within 7 days of written request by Departmental Representative, submit following information for any materials and products proposed for supply: .1 name and address of manufacturer; trade name, model and catalogue number; .2 .3 performance, descriptive and test data; manufacturer's installation or .4 application instructions; evidence of arrangements to procure. .5 evidence of manufacturer delivery . 6 problems or unforseen delays. .3 Provide material and equipment of specified design and quality, performing to published ratings and for which replacement parts are readily available. .4 Use products of one manufacturer for equipment or material of same type or classification unless otherwise specified. Permanent labels, trademarks and nameplates .5 on products are not acceptable in prominent locations, except where required for operating instructions, or when located in mechanical or electrical rooms. Contractor shall be solely responsible for 1.2 PRODUCT QUALITY .1 submitting relevant technical data and AND REFERENCED STANDARDS independent test reports to confirm whether a product or system proposed for use meets contract requirements and specified standards. .2 Final decision as to whether a product or system meets contract requirements rest solely with the Departmental Representative in accordance with the General Conditions.

- 1.3 ACCEPTABLE
- .1 Acceptable Materials: When materials

	COMMON PRODUCT	Section 01 61 00	
	REQUIREMENTS		
King/g Covo Harbour Po	NI NI	Page 2	
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL			
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14	
MATERIALS AND ALTERNATIVES	or manufacturer's or su of the material descrip	nclude trade names or trade marks curer's or supplier's name as part erial description, select and only the names listed for incorporation	
	use one of the names 11;	sted for incorporation	

into the Work.

- .2 Alternative Materials: Submission of alternative materials to trade names or manufacturer's names specified must be done during the bidding period following procedures indicated in the Instructions to Bidders.
- .3 Substitutions: After acceptance of bid, substitution of a specified material will be dealt with as a change to the Work in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
- 1.4 MANUFACTURERS .1 Unless otherwise specified, comply with <u>INSTRUCTIONS</u> .1 Unless otherwise specified, comply with manufacturer's latest printed instructions for materials and installation methods to be used. Do not rely on labels or enclosure provided with products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.
  - .2 Notify Departmental representative in writing of any conflict between these specifications and manufacturers instructions, so that Departmental Representative will designate which document is to be followed.
- <u>1.5 AVAILABILITY</u> .1 Immediately notify Departmental Representative in writing of unforeseen or unanticipated material delivery problems by manufacturer. Provide support documentation as per Clause 1.1.2 above.
- <u>1.6 WORKMANSHIP</u> .1 Ensure quality of work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed.

	COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 61 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	s, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
. 2	Remove unsuitable or in site as stipulated in	-
. 3	Ensure cooperation of work. Maintain efficie supervision on site at	ent and continuous
. 4	Coordinate work betwee subcontractors.	en trades and
. 5	Coordinate placement of accessories.	openings, sleeves and
1.7 FASTENINGS1 GENERAL	Provide metal fastenin same texture, colour an in which they occur. P action between dissimi non-corrosive fastener for securing exterior w	nd finish as base metal prevent electrolytic lar metals. Use s, anchors and spacers
. 2	Space anchors within l or shear capacity and en positive permanent anch material plugs not acc	nsure that they provide norage. Wood or organic
.3	Keep exposed fastening evenly and lay out nea	
. 4	Fastenings which cause of material to which a not acceptable.	
. 5	Do not use explosive a devices unless approve Representative. See Se Health and Safety in t	ed by Departmental ection 01 35 29 on
1.8 FASTENINGS1 EQUIPMENT	Use fastenings of stan and patterns with mate suitable for service.	
. 2	Use heavy hexagon heads otherwise specified.	, semi-finished unless

		COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 61 00
King's Cove Harbour Project Number 7234			Page 4 2020-09-14
	.3	Bolts may not project mo beyond nuts.	ore than one diameter
	.4	Use plain type washers metal and soft gasket low vibrations occur and, u with stainless steel.	ck type washers where
1.9 STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION .2 .3 .3 .4 .5 .6 .7 .8 .9	.1	Deliver, handle and stor to prevent deterioratio accordance with manufac when applicable.	n and soiling and in
	. 2	Store packaged or bundl original and undamaged manufacturer's seal and remove from packaging o required in Work. Provi where manufacturer's pa insufficient to provide	condition with labels intact. Do not r bundling until de additional cover ckaging is
	.3	Store products subject t in weatherproof enclosu	_
	.4	Store cementitious prod or concrete floors, and	
	. 5	Keep sand, when used fo materials, clean and dry platforms and cover wit tarpaulins during incle	. Store sand on wooden h waterproof
	.6	Store sheet materials a solid supports and keep o to shed moisture.	-
	. 7 . 8	Store and mix paints in h room. Remove oily rags a debris from site daily. T necessary to prevent spo Immediately remove dama materials from site.	and other combustible Take every precaution ontaneous combustion.
	.9	Touch-up damaged factor	y finished surfaces
	-		

	COMMON PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	Section 01 61 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

to Departmental Representative's satisfaction. Use touch-up materials to match original. Do not paint over name plates.

- 1.10 CONSTRUCTION .1 On request, prove to the satisfaction of <u>EQUIPMENT AND PLANT</u> .1 On request, prove to the satisfaction of Departmental Representative that the construction equipment and plant are adequate to manufacture, transport, place and finish work to quality and production rates specified. If inadequate, replace or provide additional equipment or plant as directed.
  - .2 Maintain construction equipment and plant in good operating order. Prevent oil and other contaminant leaks. Should any contaminant leak onto ground or into the water, take immediate and appropriate measures to contain, cleanup and dispose in an environmentally responsible manner.

CLEANING

Section 01 74 11

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL	.1	Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to
		comply with local ordinances and
		anti-pollution laws.

- .2 Store volatile waste in covered metal containers, and remove from premises at end of each working day.
- .3 Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
- .4 Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.
- <u>1.2 MATERIALS</u> .1 Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned, and as recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

1.3 CLEANING DURING .1 CONSTRUCTION

- Maintain project grounds and public properties in a tidy condition, free from accumulations of waste material and debris. Clean areas on a daily basis.
- .2 Provide on-site garbage containers for collection of waste materials and debris.
- .3 Remove waste materials and debris from site on a daily basis.
- <u>1.4 FINAL CLEANING</u> .1 In preparation for acceptance of the Work perform final cleaning.
  - .2 Inspect finishes, fitments and equipment. Ensure specified workmanship and operation.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

.3 Broom clean exterior paved and concrete surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

## CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WASTE Section 01 74 21 MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

King's Cove Harbour Project Number 7234:	—	Page 1 2020-09-14
1.1 RELATED SECTIONS	.1 Section 01 35 43 - 1	Environment Procedures.
	2 Section 02 41 16 - 5 Removal.	Sitework, Demolition and
	.3 Section 03 30 00 - 0	Cast-in-Place Concrete.
	.4 Section 06 05 73 - 1	Wood Treatment.
	.5 Section 31 53 13 - 5	Timber Cribwork.
	.6 Section 31 53 16 - 5	Structural Timber.
	Note: Any reference in the or re-use of materials do timber. If creosote timb to be removed/disposed at at an approved waste site or Norris Arm).	es not apply to creosote per is encountered, it is t the Contractor's cost
1.2 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN	.1 Prior to commencemen Management Workplan	nt of work, prepare waste •
	.4 Procedures for recycling facilities .5 Procedures for items and waste to a facility or landfill	n practices. e separation process. sending recyclables to s. sending non-salvageable pproved waste processing l site. upervising workforce on
		rate waste management ied herein and in other cifications.
	subcontractors to en	collaboration with all sure all waste management ities are addressed.
	.5 Submit copy of Work	olan to Departmental

		IRUCTION/DEMOLITION WASTE NAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	Section 01 74 21
King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
		Representative for review .1 Make revisions to Pla Departmental Representativ	an as directed by
	.6	Implement and manage all a Management Workplan for du	_
	.7	Revise Plan as work progres opportunities for diversion landfill.	-
<u>1.3 WASTE AUDIT</u>	.1	At project start-up, condu .1 Site conditions ident and non-salvageable items a from demolition and remova .2 Projected waste result packaging and from materia installation work.	ifying salvageable and waste resulting al work. lting from product
	. 2	Develop written list. Reco composition and quantity of salvageable items and wast reasons for waste generati factors which contribute t	of various te anticipated, on and operational
1.4 WASTE REDUCTION	.1	Based on waste audit, devel program.	op waste reduction
	.2	Structure program to priori waste reduction as first p by salvage and recycling e disposal as solid waste.	priority, followed
. 3 . 4		Identify materials and equal 1 Protected and turned Departmental Representative 2 Salvaged for resale B 3 Sent to recycling face 4 Sent to waste process for their recycling effort 5.5 Disposed of in approx Reduce construction waste installation work. Underta	over to ve when indicated. by Contractor. cility. sing/landfill site t. ved landfill site. during

C	ONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WAST MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	E Section 01 74 21
King's Cove Harbour Repa Project Number 723422	irs, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
	<pre>will minimize waste and new materials on site, a .1 Use of a central control for easy access to off. .2 Use of off-cuts for bridging elsewhere. .3 Use of effective and placed facilities on sind staging of left-over or materials to allow for a into work whenever possion unnecessary waste.</pre>	such as: utting area to allow cuts; r blocking and nd strategically te for storage and partially cut easy incorporation
	5 Develop other strategies procedures to reduce was the extent of packaging materials to site, etc.	te such as minimizing
1.5 MATERIAL SOURCE . SEPARATION PROCESS	1 Develop and implement ma separation process at co as part of mobilization at site.	ommencement of work
	collection of items base purpose. .2 Locate to facilitat hindering daily operation building tenants.	antities of reusable, ble materials. iners for individual ed on intended e deposit but without
	3 Perform demolition and a structure components and a systematic deconstruct .1 Separate materials source, carefully disman stockpiling alike items purposes: .1 Reinstallation	d equipment following tion process. and equipment at ntling, labelling and

.1 Reinstallation into the work where indicated.

		TRUCTION/DEMOLITION WASTE Section 01 74 21 NAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	pairs	s, NL Page 4 2020-09-14
		<ul> <li>.2 Salvaging reusable items not needed in project which Contractor may sell to other parties. Sale of such items not permitted on site.</li> <li>.3 Sending as many items as possible to locally available recycling facility.</li> <li>.4 Segregating remaining waste and debris into various individual waste categories for disposal in a "non-mixed state" as recommended by waste processing/landfill sites.</li> </ul>
	. 4	Isolate product packaging and delivery containers from general waste stream. Send to recycling facility or return to supplier/manufacturer.
	.5	Send leftover material resulting from installation work for recycling whenever possible.
	.6	Establish methods whereby hazardous and toxic waste materials, and their containers, encountered or used in the course work are properly isolated, stored on site and disposed in accordance with applicable laws and regulations from authorities having jurisdiction.
	.7	Isolate and store existing materials and equipment identified for re-incorporation into the Work. Protect against damage.
1.6 WORKER TRAINING AND SUPERVISION	.1	Provide adequate training to workforce, through meetings and demonstrations, to emphasize purpose and worker responsibilities in carrying out the Waste Management Plan.
	.2	Waste Management Coordinator: designate full-time person on site, experienced in waste management and having knowledge of the purpose and content of Waste Management Plan

		TRUCTION/DEMOLITION WASTE NAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	Section 01 74 21
King's Cove Harbour Reg Project Number 723422	Dairs	, NL	Page 5 2020-09-14
		<pre>to: .1 Oversee and supervise during work2 Provide instructions all workers and subcontrac reduction, source separati practices.</pre>	and directions to tors on waste
	.3	Post a copy of Plan in a p on site for review by work	
1.7 CERTIFICATION OF MATERIAL DIVERSION	.1	Submit to Departmental Rep copies of certified weigh authorized waste processin receipts from recycling/re confirming receipt of build quantity of waste diverted	bills from g sites and sale use facilities ling materials and
	.2	Submit data at pre-determi milestones as determined b Representative.	
	.3	Compare actual quantities landfill with projections audit.	
1.8 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS	.1	Burying or burning of rubb materials is prohibited.	ish and waste
	.2	Disposal of waste, volatil mineral spirits, oil, pain or unused preservative mat waterways, storm, or sanit prohibited.	t, paint thinner erial into
	.3	Do not dispose of preserva through incineration.	tive treated wood
	.4	Do not dispose of preserva with other materials desti or reuse.	
	.5	Dispose of treated wood, e	nd pieces, wood

.5 Dispose of treated wood, end pieces, wood scraps and sawdust at a sanitary landfill.

CONSTRUCTION/DEMOLITION WASTE	Section 01 74 21
MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 6
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

- .6 Dispose of waste only at approved waste processing facility or landfill sites approved by authority having jurisdiction.
- .7 Contact the authority having jurisdiction prior to commencement of work, to determine what, if any, demolition and construction waste materials have been banned from disposal in landfills and at transfer stations. Take appropriate action to isolate such banned materials at site of work and dispose in strict accordance with provincial and municipal regulations.
- .8 Transport waste intended for landfill in separated condition, following rules and recommendations of Landfill Operator in support of their effort to divert, recycle and reduce amount of solid waste placed in landfill.
- .9 Collect, bundle and transport salvaged materials to be recycled in separated categories and condition as directed by recycling facility. Ship materials only to approved recycling facilities.
- .10 Sale of salvaged items by Contractor to other parties not permitted on site.

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

Section 01 78 00

King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	epairs	, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
1.1 SECTION INCLUDES	.1	Project Record Doc .1 As-built draw .2 As-built spec .3 Reviewed shop	ifications;
1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	.1	white print sets of	sentative will provide two contract drawings and two ations Manual specifically poses.
	.2		ne set of the contract fications to record actual itions.
	.3	drawings and specif and make available	e, real time as-built fications in good condition for inspection by the sentative at any time n.
	. 4	Mark only on one s completion of proj inspection, neatly second set (also b both sets to Depart drawings of both s "As-Built Drawings by Contractor. .2 Show all modi and deviations fro contract drawings .3 Record follow .1 Horizont of various el Geodetic Datu .2 Field ch detail. .3 All desi and details d to consistent installation	s in red ink on the prints. et of prints and at ect and prior to final transfer notations to by use of red ink). Submit mental Representative. All ets shall be stamped " and be signed and dated fications, substitutions m what is shown on the or in specifications. ring information: al and vertical location ements in relation to m. anges of dimension and gn elevations, sections, imensioned and marked-up ly report finished

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

		of the contract by the Departmental Representative to supplement or to change existing design drawings must also be marked-up and dimensioned to reflect final as-built conditions and appended to the as-built drawing document. .5 All change orders issued over the course of the contract must be documented on the finished as-built documents, accurately and consistently depicting the changed condition as it applies to all affected drawing details.
	each incl .1 numb part spec .2 Orde .3 stam	<pre>uilt Specifications: legibly mark in red item to record actual construction, uding: Manufacturer, trade name, and catalogue er of each product actually installed, icularly items substituted from that ified. Changes made by Addenda and Change rs. Mark up both copies of specifications; p "as-built", sign and date similarly to ings as per above clause.</pre>
	cont Repr insp basi to De Fail comp Repr pena	tain As-built documents current as the ract progresses. Departmental esentative will conduct reviews and ections of the documents on a regular s. Frequency of reviews will be subject epartmental Representative's discretion. ure to maintain as-builts current and lete to satisfaction of the Departmental esentative shall be subject to financial lties in the form of progress payment ctions and holdback assessments.
1.3 REVIEWED .		ile 2 full sets of all reviewed shop

SHOP DRAWINGS

drawings.

	SITEWORK, DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL	Section 02 41 16
King's Cove Harbour Repair Project Number 723422	s, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
<u>PART 1 - GENERAL</u>		
1.1 DESCRIPTION .1	This section specifies re demolishing and removing various items designated partially removed.	wholly or in part
. 2	Demolition and removal wi not necessarily be limited	•
	.1 Removal of the launchway, removal of of deck overhang on clean-up of scattere the site and reshapi (including washed-ou marginal and approac pier), as noted on t .2 Protection of ex encasing the conduit noted on the drawing	marginal wharf, ed boulders around ing of the uplands at areas along the ch to the finger the drawings. isting conduit (and t in concrete), as
1.2 GENERAL .1 REQUIREMENTS	A Notice to Shipping is t to commencement and upon o	_
. 2	During construction, any utilized must be marked i the provisions of the Car Collision Regulations.	In accordance with
. 3	Upon completion of the pr Notice to Mariners must k	-
<u>1.3 PROTECTION</u> .1	Protect existing objects remain. In event of damag replace or make repairs t at no additional cost to	ge, immediately to approval of and
. 2	Place a floating boom arc demolition site to preven materials.	

	SITEWORK,	DEMOLITION	AND	Section 02 41 16
		REMOVAL		
				- 0
King's Cove Harbour Repair	s, NL			Page 2
Project Number 723422				2020-09-14

.3 Remove all floating debris from water on a routine and timely basis.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

- PART 3 EXECUTION
- <u>3.1 EXECUTION</u> .1 Inspect site and verify with Departmental Representative objects designated for removal.
  - .2 Locate and protect utility lines. Preserve in operating condition active utilities traversing site.
- <u>3.2 REMOVAL</u> .1 Remove in their entirety all materials and objects specified for removal.
  - .2 Do not disturb adjacent work designated to remain in place.
- 3.3 DISPOSAL OF <u>MATERIAL</u>
  .1 All demolished materials, except materials designated to be reused, will become property of contractor and will be removed from site and disposed of to satisfaction of Departmental Representative and in accordance with environmental guidelines. It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to dispose of all demolished materials at an approved disposal site. Ensure that disposal site is approved and willing to accommodate any materials disposed of from work site.
  - .2 Contractor shall obtain and pay for all necessary permits and disposal fees for use

	S	ITEWORK, DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL	Section 02 41 16
King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	epairs	, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
		of an approved waste dispo	sal site.
3.4 RESTORATION	.1	Upon completion of work, re surfaces and leave work si condition.	
	.2	Reinstate areas and existi areas of demolition to con existed prior to commencem	ditions that

C	ONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES	Section 03 10 00
King's Cove Harbour Repair Project Number 723422	s, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
<u>PART 1 - GENERAL</u>		
1.1 RELATED .1 SECTIONS	Section 03 20 00 - Con	crete Reinforcing.
.2	Section 03 30 00 - Cas	t-in-Place Concrete.
.3	Section 07 92 10 - Joi	nt Sealing.
<u>1.2 REFERENCES</u> .1	<pre>and Methods of Concret .2 CAN/CSA-086-09, E Wood. .3 CSA 0121-08, Doug .4 CSA 0151-09, Canad .5 CSA 0153-M1980 (R2 .6 CAN3-0188.0-M78, for Mat-Formed Wood Pa Waferboard. .7 CSA 0437 Series-9 for OSB and Waferboard</pre>	Concrete Materials e Construction. ngineering Design in las Fir Plywood. dian Softwood Plywood. 2008), Poplar Plywood. Standard Test Methods rticleboards and 3 (R2006), Standards R2003), Falsework for
1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS .1	Submit shop drawings f falsework in accordance - Submittal Procedures	with Section 01 33 00
.2	Indicate method and sch shoring, stripping and procedures, materials, joints, special archit finishes, ties, liners temporary embedded par S269.1, for falsework CAN/CSA-S269.3 for for	re-shoring arrangement of ectural exposed , and locations of ts. Comply with CSA drawings Comply with
. 3	Indicate formwork desi permissible rate of co	-

	CON	CRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES	Section 03 10 00
King's Cove Harbour Repa: Project Number 723422	irs,	NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
		temperature of concrete,	in forms.
.'	4	Indicate sequence of erect formwork/falsework as dire Departmental Representation	ected by
. !	5	Each shop drawing submission and signature of qualified Engineer registered or lice of Newfoundland and Labrac	d Professional censed in Province
1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	1	Separate and recycle wast accordance with Section 0 Construction/Demolition Wa Disposal and the Waste Rec	1 74 21 - aste Management and
.2		Place materials defined as waste in designated conta	
	3	Ensure emptied containers stored safely for disposa children.	
. '		Use sealers, form release agents that are non-toxic, have zero or low VOC's.	
PART 2 - PRODUCTS			
2.1 MATERIALS	1	Formwork materials: .1 Use formwork materia: CAN/CSA-A23.1.	ls to
. :		Form ties: .1 Removable or snap-off or adjustable length, free holes larger than 25 mm di surface.	of devices leaving

.3 Form release agent: non-toxic, chemically active release agents containing compounds

CO	NCRETE FORMIN ACCESSORIE		Section 03 10 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL		Page 3 2020-09-14
	to provide wa	ater insolubl	present in concrete e soaps, preventing n contact with form.
. 4	.1 Materia or be accomp	anied with co	CSA-S269.1. to bear grade marks, ertificates, test f conformity.
. 5	-	oint fillers ous impregna	: ted fibreboard to
. 6	polyvinylchl material to	able tube fo: oride, rubbe: the approval	
. 7	Sealant: to S	Section 07 92	10 - Joint Sealing
PART 3 - EXECUTION			
3.1 FABRICATION AND .1 ERECTION	proceeding w	ith formwork	centres before /falsework and with drawings.
.2	approval for	tmental Repro use of eart indicated or	h forms framing
. 3			ms and remove loose efore placing
. 4	Fabricate an with CSA S26		ework in accordance

.5 Fabricate and erect formwork in accordance with CAN/CSA-S269.3 to produce finished concrete conforming to shape, dimensions,

	CC	NCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES	Section 03 10 00
King's Cove Harbour Repa Project Number 723422		3, NL	Page 4 2020-09-14
		locations and levels in tolerances required by	
	.6	Align form joints and m form joints to minimum.	ake watertight. Keep
	.7	Use 25 mm chamfer strips and/or 25 mm fillets at joints, unless specifie	interior corners,
	.8	Form chases, slots, ope recesses, expansion and indicated.	
	.9	Build in anchors, sleeve required to accommodate other sections. Assure inserts will not protru designated to receive a including painting.	Work specified in that all anchors and de beyond surfaces
	.10	Clean formwork in accor CAN/CSA-A23.1, before p	
3.2 REMOVAL AND RESHORING	.1	Leave formwork in place : periods of time after p .1 5 days for slabs, structural members, or immediately with adequat specified for falsework	lacing concrete. decks and other 3 days when replaced e shoring to standard
	.2	Remove formwork when con	

- 2 Remove formwork when concrete has reached 75% of its design strength or minimum period noted above, whichever comes later, and replace immediately with adequate reshoring.
- .3 Provide all necessary reshoring of members where early removal of forms may be required or where members may be subjected to additional loads during construction as required.

	CC	NCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES	Section 03 10 00
King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422	-	S, NL	Page 5 2020-09-14
	.4	Space reshoring in e at not more than 300	ach principal direction 0 mm apart.
	.5	Re-use formwork and requirements of CAN/	_
3.3 JOINT FILLERS	.1	Install joint filler	in all joints.
3.4 JOINT SEALANT	.1	manufacturer instruc	_

	CONCRETE REINFORCING	Section 03 20 00
King's Cove Harbour Repa Project Number 723422 PART 1 - GENERAL	irs, NL	Page 1 2020-09-14
PART I GENERAL		
1.1 RELATED SECTIONS	l Section 03 10 00 - Conc Accessories.	crete Forming and
	2 Section 03 30 00 - Cast	-in-Place Concrete.
1.2 REFERENCES .	1 American Concrete Insti .1 ACI 315R-04, Manua Placing Drawings for Re Structure.	al of Engineering and
	Institute/American Conc (ANSI/ACI)	crete Institute Details and Detailing
	American Society for Tel International (ASTM) .1 ASTM A185/A185M-07 Specification for Steel Reinforcement, Plain, f .2 ASTM A497/A497M-07 Specification for Steel Reinforcement, Deformed .3 ASTM-A123/A123M-09 Specification for Zinc Coatings on Iron and St	7, Standard L Welded Wire for Concrete. 7, Standard L Welded Wire d, for Concrete. 9, Standard (Hot Dip Galvanized)
	.1 CAN/CSA-A23.1-09, and Methods of Concrete .2 CSA-A23.3-04(R2010 Structures. .3 CAN/CSA-G30.18-09, for Concrete Reinforcem .4 CSA-G40.20-04/G40. General Requirements for Structural Quality Stee Steel.	Concrete Materials e Construction. D), Design of Concrete , Carbon Steel Bars ment. .21-04(R2009), or Rolled or Welded el/Structural Quality

CONCRETE REINFORCING

Section 03 20 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Reinforcing Bars in Reinforced Concrete Construction.

- <u>1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS</u> .1 Submit shop drawings including placing of reinforcement in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Indicate on shop drawings, bar bending details, lists, quantities of reinforcement, sizes, spacings, locations of reinforcement and mechanical splices if approved by Departmental Representative, with identifying code marks to permit correct placement without reference to structural drawings. Indicate sizes, spacings and locations of chairs, spacers and hangers. Prepare reinforcement drawings in accordance with Reinforcing Steel Manual of Standard Practice - by Reinforcing Steel Institute of Canada. ANSI/ACI 315 and ACI 315R, Manual of Engineering and Placing Drawings for Reinforced Concrete Structure.
- 1.4 WASTE.1Separate and recycle waste materials in<br/>accordance with Section 01 74 21 -<br/>Construction/Demolition Waste Management and<br/>Disposal and the Waste Reduction Workplan.
- PART 2 PRODUCTS
- 2.1 MATERIALS .1 Substitute different size bars only if permitted in writing by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Reinforcing steel: billet steel, grade 400, deformed bars to CAN/CSA-G30.18, unless indicated otherwise.
  - .3 Reinforcing steel: weldable low alloy steel deformed bars to CAN/CSA-30.18.

	CONCR	RETE REINFORCING	Section 03 20 00
King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	pairs, N	IL	Page 3 2020-09-14
		old-drawn annealed steel -82/A-82M.	wire ties: to ASTM
		nairs, bolsters, bar supp AN/CSA-A23.1.	ports, spacers: to
		echanical splices: subject partmental Representativ	
2.2 FABRICATION	wi Re by AC Dr	Abricate reinforcing stee th CAN/CSA-A23.1, ANSI/A einforcing Steel Manual of the Reinforcing Steel In CI 315R, Manual of Engine cawings for Reinforced Co aless indicated otherwise	ACI 315, and Standard Practice stitute of Canada. eering and Placing oncrete Structures
	ap sp	otain Departmental Repres oproval for locations of olices other than those s cawings.	reinforcement
	Re	oon approval of Departmer epresentative, weld reinf cordance with CSA W186.	
	id	nip bundles of bar reinfo dentified in accordance w etails and lists.	
2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL	ce re ch	covide Departmental Repre- ertified copy of mill tea einforcing steel, showing memical analysis, minimur ommencing reinforcing wor	st report of g physical and n 2 weeks prior to
	Re	oon request inform Depart epresentative of proposed o be supplied.	

CONCRETE REINFORCING Section 03 20 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 4
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD BENDING	.1	Do not field bend or field weld reinforcement except where indicated or authorized by Departmental Representative.
	.2	When field bending is authorized, bend without heat, applying a slow and steady pressure.
	.3	Replace bars which develop cracks or splits.
3.2 PLACING REINFORCEMENT	.1	Place reinforcing steel as indicated on reviewed placing drawings and in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1.
	.2	Use approved type chairs to locate the reinforcing steel at the proper grade.
	.3	Tie reinforcement where spacing in each direction is: .1 Less than 300 mm: tie at alternate intersections. .2 300 mm or more: tie at each intersection.
	.4	Prior to placing concrete, obtain Departmental Representative's approval of reinforcing material and placement.
	.5	Ensure cover to reinforcement is maintained during concrete pour.
3.3 CLEANING	.1	Clean reinforcing before placing concrete to CAN/CSA-A23.1.

Section 03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Page 1 Project Number 723422 2020-09-14 PART 1 - GENERAL .1 This section specifies requirements for 1.1 DESCRIPTION supply, placing, finishing, protecting and curing cast-in-place concrete for concrete slab on grade, pre-cast panels, concrete ballast and concrete deck on approach crib to finger pier. Section 03 10 00 - Concrete Forming and 1.2 RELATED .1 SECTIONS Accessories. .2 Section 03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcing. .1 American Society for Testing and Materials 1.3 REFERENCES (ASTM) ASTM C109/C109M-08, Standard Test .1 Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2 in. or 50 mm Cube Specimens). ASTM C260/260M-10a, Standard .2 Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete. ASTM C494/C494M-10a, Standard .3 Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete. .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA) .1 CAN/CSA-A23.1-09, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction. .2 CAN/CSA-A23.2-09, Methods of Test for Concrete. CSA-A283-06, Qualification Code for .3 Concrete Testing Laboratories. CAN/CSA-A3000-08, Cementitious .4 Materials Compendium (consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005). .1 CSA-A3001-08, Cementitious Materials for Use in Concrete. Submit certificates in accordance with 1.4 CERTIFICATES .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

.2 Minimum 2 weeks prior to starting concrete

	CI	AST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	Section 03 30 00
King's Cove Harbour Project Number 7234	-	5, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
		<pre>work submit to Departme manufacturer's test dat by qualified independen testing laboratory that materials will meet spe requirements: .1 Portland cement. .2 Blended hydraulic .3 Supplementary ceme .4 Grout. .5 Admixtures. .6 Aggregates. .7 Water. .8 Joint filler. .9 Joint Sealant.</pre>	a and certification t inspection and following cified cement.
	.3	Provide certification t selected will produce c yield and strength as s concrete mixes, and wil CAN/CSA-A23.1.	oncrete of quality, pecified in
	. 4	Provide certification t equipment, and material concrete comply with re CAN/CSA-A23.1.	s to be used in
1.5 STORAGE OF MATERIALS	.1	Store materials to prev or deterioration.	ent contamination
	. 2	Provide adequate storag materials to ensure a c these materials during operations.	ontinuous supply of
	.3	Store cement in weather	tight facility.
1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE	.1	Minimum 2 weeks prior t work, submit proposed q procedures to Departmen for the following items .1 Cold weather concr	uality control tal Representative :

- .2 Curing.
- .3 Finishes.

Section 03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Page 3 Project Number 723422 2020-09-14 .4 Formwork removal. .5 Joints. 1.7 WASTE Use trigger operated spray nozzles for .1 MANAGEMENT AND water hoses. DISPOSAL .2 Designate a cleaning area for tools to limit water use and runoff. Carefully coordinate the specified .3 concrete work with weather conditions. Ensure emptied containers are sealed and .4 stored safely for disposal away from children. .5 Prevent plasticizers, water-reducing agents and air-entraining agents from entering drinking water supplies or streams. Using appropriate safety precautions, collect liquid or solidify liquid with an inert, noncombustible material and remove for disposal. Dispose of all waste in accordance with applicable local, provincial and national regulations. Choose least harmful, appropriate cleaning .6 method which will perform adequately. 1.8 MEASUREMENT .1 Concrete Deck - wharf approach crib: Supply and installation of the concrete FOR PAYMENT deck on the approach crib to the finger pier to be measured in square metres (m<sup>2</sup>) calculated from actual field measurements. Contractor to provide all plant, equipment, material, and labour including concrete and reinforcing steel.

> .2 <u>Concrete slab on grade - uplands</u>: Supply and installation of the concrete slab on grade for the uplands to be measured in

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRET	TE Section 03 30 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 4
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

square metres (m<sup>2</sup>) calculated from actual field measurements. Contractor to provide all plant, equipment, material, and labour including concrete and reinforcing steel.

- .3 Concrete slab on grade launchway: Supply and installation of the concrete slab on grade for the launchway to be measured in square metres (m<sup>2</sup>) calculated from actual field measurements. Contractor to provide all plant, equipment, material, and labour including concrete and reinforcing steel. If dewatering is required to pour the slab on grade in the dry, it is to be completed by the Contractor at no additional cost.
- .4 <u>Precast Concrete Panels Launchway</u>: Supply and installation of the pre-cast concrete panels for the launchway will be measured in square metres (m<sup>2</sup>) calculated from actual field measurements, excluding area occupied by the coping. Include all plant, equipment and labour in the unit price.
- .5 No separate payment will be made for any other ingredient or feature of concrete work, and all factors, including cold weather placement, reinforcing steel, joint filler for control joints, cement, thickening of slab to achieve slope, concrete ballast, plant and labour will be considered as being included in the unit price for item.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS	.1	Cement to CAN/CSA-A3001. Type GU.	
	.2	Supplementary cementing materials: CAN/CSA-A3001.	to

.3 Cementitious hydraulic slag: to CAN/CSA-A3001.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

- .4 Water: to CAN/CSA-A23.1.
- .5 Aggregates: to CAN/CSA-A23.1. Coarse aggregates to be normal density.
- .6 Air entraining admixture: to ASTM C260.
- .7 Chemical admixtures: to ASTM C494/C494M. Departmental Representative to approve accelerating or set retarding admixtures during cold and hot weather placing.
- .8 Concrete retarders: to ASTM C494/C494M. Do not allow moisture of any kind to come in contact with the retarder film.
- .9 Curing compound: curing compounds are not to be used.
- .10 Premoulded joint fillers: .1 Sponge rubber: to ASTM D1752, Type I, flexible grade.
- 2.2 MIXES .1 Proportion concrete in accordance with CAN/CSA-A23.1, Clause 4.3.
  - .2 Proportion concrete to comply with Alternate 1, Table 2 in CAN/CSA-A23.1 and following requirements:
    - .1 Cement:
      - .1 Type GU Portland Cement.
    - .2 Minimum compressive strength: 35 MPa at 28 days.

.3 Class of exposure: C1 (chloride ion penetrability test requirement of <1,500 coulombs within 56 days does not have to be met for this mix design).

.4 Minimum cement content: 385 kg/m³ of concrete.

- .5 20 mm nominal size coarse aggregate.
- .6 Air content 5% to 8%.
- .7 Density of air-dry concrete in range

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 6
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

of 2240 kg/m<sup>3</sup> to 2400 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. .8 Slump at time and point of discharge 50 mm to 100 mm.

.3 When the Contractor wishes to purchase concrete from a ready mix concrete supplier, submit a letter from the supplier certifying the following:

.1 That plant and equipment is certified and all materials to be used in the concrete comply with the requirements of CAN/CSA-A23.1.
.2 That the mix proportions selected will produce concrete of the specified quality and yield. Indicate mix

proportions and sources of all materials. .3 That the strengths will comply with the strengths specified herein.

- .4 When the Contractor wishes to mix concrete on site, identify the source of aggregates and submit samples of fine and coarse aggregates to a testing laboratory for testing and trial mixes in order to determine a suitable mix design. The testing laboratory, at Contractor's cost, will test the trial mix for slump, air content, density and strength. The results of these tests will be submitted to the Departmental Representative to be reviewed for compliance with the specification. This review must be completed before permission to place concrete is given. The sand, gravel, water and air .1 entraining agent should be mixed prior to the addition of cement and water reducer.
- .5 Weigh aggregates, cement, water and admixture when batching. No alternative methods of measuring will be permitted.
- .6 Do not use calcium chloride.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

Section 03 30 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 7
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION	.1	Obtain Departmental Representative's
		approval before placing concrete. Provide
		24 hours notice prior to placing of
		concrete.

- .2 Pumping of concrete is permitted only after approval of equipment and mix.
- .3 Ensure reinforcement and inserts are not disturbed during concrete placement.
- .4 Prior to placing of concrete obtain Departmental Representative's approval of proposed method for protection of concrete during placing and curing in adverse weather.
- .5 Maintain accurate records of poured concrete items to indicate date, location of pour, quality, air temperature and test samples taken.
- .6 Do not place load upon new concrete until authorized by Departmental Representative.
- <u>3.2 CONSTRUCTION</u> .1 Comply with additional requirements of CAN/CSA-A23.1, Clause 4.1.1.5, for concrete exposed to seawater environments.
  - .2 Minimum concrete cover over reinforcing steel bars to be 75 mm.
  - .3 Place concrete in hot weather to CAN/CSA-A23.1.
  - .4 Place concrete in cold weather to CAN/CSA-A23.1.
  - .5 Keep concrete surfaces moist continually during protection stage.

ing's Cove Harbour Rep roject Number 723422	pairs	, NL	Page 8 2020-09-14
	.6	Place, consolidate, finis protect concrete to CAN/C	
	. 7	Do not commence placing of Departmental Representati and approved forms, found reinforcing steel, joints spreading, consolidation equipment and curing and methods.	ve has inspected lations, s, conveying, and finishing
3.3 FORMWORK	.1	Install and strip formwor A23.1 and Section 03 10 (	
3.4 INSERTS	.1	Position and secure ancho formwork to maintain line	
3.5 CONTROL JOINTS	.1	Construct control joints shown on drawings or dire Departmental Representati	ected by
	.2	All joints will be centre Joints will be made in a straight line.	
	.3	Cut control joint when co hardened.	oncrete has
	.4	Fill saw cut with joint s specified.	sealer as
3.6 PLACING CONCRETE	.1	Place and consolidate cor A23.1.	ncrete to CAN/CSA-
	.2	Do not place concrete on material.	or against frozen
	.3	Place concrete continuous joint.	sly from joint to
	.4	Place concrete in a unifo	orm heading,

	Cž	AST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	Section 03 30 00
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Project Number 723422		s, NL	Page 9 2020-09-14
		normal to the centrelin placing to that which c before beginning of ini	an be finished
3.7 STRIKE OFF AND CONSOLIDATION	.1	High speed internal pok be used to consolidate placing. Final compacti shall be done by beam-t screed as approved by D Representative. A surch approximately 65 mm of maintained at the scree consolidation.	the concrete during on of the surfaces ype vibratory air pepartmental arge of concrete will be
	.2	Strikeoff and consolida completed before excess the surface.	
	.3	Ensure that the concret the elevations and slop drawings so that satisf will result.	es as shown on the
3.8 FINISHING	1	Only ACI certified or c concrete finishers are finishing all concrete to be finished to CAN/C specified below.	to be utilized in works. All work is
	. 2	The surface will be bro specified level by mean bull floating which wil immediately following s be completed before any present on the surface. to be 8 mm under a 3 me	s of darbying or l be carried out creeding and must bleed water is Surface tolerance
	.3	Provide slope as shown permit proper drainage deck	_

deck.

.4 Finish slabs to elevations indicated on

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 10
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

drawings.

- .5 Strike off the surface with a straight edge.
- .6 Hand tamp low slump concrete with jitterbug.
- .7 Darby or bull float the surface to smooth and level the concrete.
- .8 Allow bleed water or sheen to disappear.
- .9 Float the surface by means of power and/or hand float where the concrete has hardened enough for a man to leave only slight footprints on the surface.
- .10 Do not bring water and fines to the surface by over floating. Where extra floating is required the floating operation shall be repeated after the time interval necessary for any sheen to disappear and for concrete to set further.
- .11 Steel trowel the concrete surfaces by means of power and/or hand trowel. Do not leave any hard, smooth, polished or burnished surface area.
- .12 Do not bring water and fines to the surface by overtrowelling.
- .13 After slight interval necessary for concrete to further harden, repeat the trowelling operation.
- .14 Lightly broom surface with a soft bristle broom obtaining a fine and even textured finish with a non-slip finish. All brush strokes to be parallel across paving.
- .15 The surface shall be true and accurate to a maximum tolerance of 1 mm in 500 mm.

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

Section 03 30 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 11
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

- 3.9 PROTECTION AND CURING
- .1 Cure to CAN/CSA-A23.1.
- .2 Cure concrete by protecting it against loss of moisture, rapid temperature change and mechanical injury for at least 7 days after placement. After finishing operations have been completed, the entire surface of the newly placed concrete shall be covered by whatever curing medium is applicable to local conditions and approved by the Departmental Representative. The edges of concrete slabs exposed by removal of forms shall be protected with continuous curing treatment equal to the method selected for curing the slab and curb surfaces. Cure to CAN/CSA-A23.1. Have the equipment needed for adequate curing at hand and ready to install before actual concrete placement begins.

.3 When air temperature is at or below 5°C or when there is a probability of its falling to that limit within 24 hours of placing (as forecast by the nearest official meteorological office) cold weather protection as per CAN/CSA-A23.1 will be provided and the following: .1 Housing - Protect concrete by a

windproof shelter of canvas or other material to allow free circulation of inside air around fresh touch formwork and provide sufficient space for removal of formwork for finishing. Supply approved heating equipment capable of keeping inside air at a constant temperature sufficiently high to maintain concrete at following curing temperatures.

.1 For initial 3 days at a temperature of not less than 15°C nor more than 27°C at surface..2 Maintain concrete at 10°C for an extra 4 days plus the initial 3 days.

	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	Section 03 30 00
King's Cove Harbou Project Number 723	-	Page 12 2020-09-14
	housing, the cor	n to the protective ncrete must be cured Clause 3.9.2 above.
3.10 TESTING	concrete testing comp	ntative will appoint a pany to test all work E specification as per
	.2 Cost of compressive s be paid for by the De Representative.	-
	.3 Testing company shall Departmental Represen test cylinders.	l issue reports to ntative on quality of
	.4 Notify Departmental H least 7 days prior to concrete. Provide for adequate quantity of cylinders.	o start of placing r testing purposes an
	.5 At least 1 set of 3 of be taken from 25 m <sup>3</sup> of each day's pour, which cylinder shall be tes other 2 tested at 28	or fraction thereof of chever is less. 1 sted at 7 days and
	.6 Crate cylinders and o laboratory within 48 in accordance with CA Contractor will pay f delivery of cylinders	AN/CSA-A23.1. for crating and
	portion of the work f	e strength at 28 days, resentative reserves ne the acceptability erforming additional

A23.1.

	CAST-IN-PLACE	CONCRETE	Section 03 30 00
King's Cove Harbour Repa	irs, NL		Page 13
Project Number 723422			2020-09-14

.8 If concrete does not conform to drawings or specifications, take measures as directed to correct the deficiency. All costs of correctional measures will be at the expense of the Contractor. METAL FABRICATIONS

Section 05 50 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

SECTIONS

1.1 RELATED	.1	Section	01	33	00 -	Submittal	Procedures.

.2 Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

1.2 REFERENCES

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM) ASTM A 53/A53M-10, Standard .1 Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Steamless. ASTM A 269-10, Standard Specification .2 for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service. .3 ASTM A307-10, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength. .4 AST-A123/A123M-09, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products. .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) CAN/CGSB-1.40-97, Anti-corrosive .1 Structural Steel Alkyd Primer. CAN/CGSB-1.181-99, Ready-Mixed, .2 Organic Zinc-Rich Coating. .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International) CSA-G40.20/G40.21-04 (R2009), General .1 Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel. .2 CAN/CSA-S16.1-09, Design of Steel Structures.

.3 CSA W48-06, Filler Metals and Allied Materials for Metal Arc Welding (Developed in co-operation with the Canadian Welding

King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL Page 2 2020-09-14
	Bureau). .4 CSA W59-03 (R2008), Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding).
. 4	The Environmental Choice Program .1 CCD-047a-98, Paints, Surface Coatings. .2 CCD-048-98, Surface Coatings - Recycled Water-borne.
<u>1.3 SUBMITTALS</u> .1	<pre>Product Data: .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and data sheet in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. .2 Submit two copies of WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. Indicate VOC's: .1 For finishes, coatings, primers and paints.</pre>
.2	<pre>Shop Drawings .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures2 Indicate materials, core thicknesses, finishes, connections, joints, method of anchorage, number of anchors, supports, reinforcement, details, and accessories.</pre>
1.4 QUALITY .1 ASSURANCE	Test Reports: Certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
. 2	Certificates: Product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.

## METAL FABRICATIONS

Section 05 50 00

King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL	Page 3 2020-09-14
1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND	.1	Packing, Shipping, Handlin	g and Unloading:
HANDLING	. 2	Deliver, store, handle and materials in accordance wi 01 61 00 - Common Product 3	th Section
	.3	<pre>Storage and Protection: .1 Cover exposed stainle surfaces with pressure sen protection paper or apply plastic coating, before sh site. .2 Leave protective cover until final cleaning of bu instructions for removal o covering.</pre>	sitive heavy strippable ipping to job ring in place ilding. Provide
PART 2 - PRODUCTS			
2.1 MATERIALS	.1	Steel sections and plates:	to CAN/CSA-

- 2.1 MATERIALS .1 Steel sections and plates: to CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21, Grade 300W.
  - .2 Welding materials: to CSA W59.
  - .3 Welding electrodes: to CSA W48 Series.
  - .4 Bolts and anchor bolts: to ASTM A 307.
- <u>2.2 FABRICATION</u> .1 Fabricate work square, true, straight and accurate to required size, with joints closely fitted and properly secured.
  - .2 Use self-tapping shake-proof flat headed screws on items requiring assembly by screws or as indicated.
  - .3 Where possible, fit and shop assemble work, ready for erection.
  - .4 Ensure exposed welds are continuous for length of each joint. File or grind exposed welds smooth and flush.

## METAL FABRICATIONS

Section 05 50 00

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 4
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

2.3 FINISHES	.1	Galvanizing: hot dipped galvanizing with zinc coating to ASTM-A123/A123M.
	.2	Shop coat primer: to CAN/CGSB-1.40.
	.3	Zinc primer: zinc rich, ready mix to CAN/CGSB-1.181.
2.4 SHOP PAINTING	.1	Apply one shop coat of primer to metal items, with exception of galvanized or concrete encased items.
	.2	Use primer unadulterated, as prepared by manufacturer. Paint on dry surfaces, free from rust, scale, grease. Do not paint when temperature is lower than 7 degrees C.
	.3	Clean surfaces to be field welded; do not paint.
DADT 2 _ EVECUTION		

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

- <u>3.1 ERECTION</u> .1 Do welding work in accordance with CSA W59 unless specified otherwise.
  - .2 Erect metalwork square, plumb, straight, and true, accurately fitted, with tight joints and intersections.
  - .3 Provide suitable means of anchorage acceptable to Departmental Representative such as dowels, anchor clips, bar anchors, expansion bolts and shields, and toggles.
  - .4 Exposed fastening devices to match finish and be compatible with material through which they pass.
  - .5 Make field connections with bolts to

# METAL FABRICATIONS

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

CAN/CSA-S16.1, or weld.

- .6 Touch-up rivets, field welds, bolts and burnt or scratched surfaces after completion of erection with primer.
- .7 Touch-up galvanized surfaces with zinc rich primer where burned by field welding.

3.2 CLEANING	.1	Perform cleaning after installation to
		remove construction and accumulated
		environmental dirt.

.2 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment barriers.

WOOD TREATMENT

Section 06 05 73

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES	.1	American Wood-Preservers' Association (AWPA) .1 AWPA M2-01, Standard Inspection of Treated Wood Products. .2 AWPA M4-06, Standard for the Care of Preservative-Treated Wood Products.
	.2	Canadian Standards Association (CSA) .1 CSA 080 Series-97 (R2007), Wood Preservation. .2 CSA 080.201-97, Standard for Hydrocarbon Solvents for Preservatives. This Standard covers hydrocarbon solvents for preparing solutions of preservatives. This is not stand alone specification .3 CSA 0322-02, Procedure for Certification of Pressure-Treated Wood Materials for Use in Preserved Wood Foundations.
1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE	.1	Testing of products treated with preservative by pressure impregnation will be carried out by the manufacturer's testing laboratory to AWPA M2, and revisions specified in CSA 080 Series, Supplementary Requirements to AWPA M2.
	. 2	Inspection and testing of timber materials will be carried out by the manufacturer.
1.3 CERTIFICATES AND ASSAY RETENTION RESULTS	.1	Submit certificates and assay retention results in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	. 2	For products treated with preservative by pressure impregnation submit following information certified by authorized signing officer of treatment plant: .1 Information listed in AWPA M2 and

revisions specified in CSA 080 Series,

		WOOD TREATMENT	Section 06 05 73
King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422	-	3, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
		Supplementary Requirement applicable to specified to .2 Moisture content aft treatment with water-born .3 Assay retentions rest each treated batch of sup .4 Acceptable types of clear finishes that may b materials to be finished	creatment. er drying following ne preservative. sults representing oplied timber. paint, stain, and e used over treated
1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	.1	Do not dispose of preserv through incineration.	vative treated wood
.2 .3 .4 .5	Do not dispose of preserv with other materials dest or reuse.		
	Dispose of treated wood, scraps and sawdust at sar approved by Departmental	nitary landfill	
	Dispose of unused wood pro at official hazardous mat site approved by Departme Representative.	cerial collections	
	Do not dispose of unused material into sewer syste lakes, onto ground or in o they will pose health or hazard.	em, into streams, ther location where	
PART 2 - PRODUCTS			
2.1 MATERIALS	.1	Preservative: to CSA-080	Series.
	.2	Solvent: to CSA-080.201.	
2.2 PRESERVATIVE TREATMENTS	.1	Treat to CSA 080, commodi Table 1 and its reference the following minimum ass	ed standards, with

	WOOD TREATMENT	Sect	ion 06 05 73
King's Cove Harbour Repa Project Number 723422	irs, NL	Page 2020	3 -09-14
		CCA	ACA
	Species	kg/m3	kg/m3
	Dimension Timber		
	-Coast Douglas Fir -Western/Eastern	24	24
	Hemlock -Hemlock, Douglas Fir (Wheelguard, Wheelguard	24	24
	Blocking)	10	10
	-Birch or Maple	Treat to	Refusal
PART 3 - EXECUTION			
3.1 FIELD . TREATMENT	1 Handle pressure treate that will avoid damage untreated material. Re material may result an at the Contractor's ex	e which may jection of nd replace	y expose any damaged
	2 Fill all bored bolt ho immediately after bori container with hose to or some alternate meth Departmental Represent	ng. Use a apply pro nod accept	pressurized eservative,
	3 Fill all unused bored with tight fitting tree		
<u>3.2 CUTTING</u> .	1 Field cuts, if authori three (3) liberal coat preservative applied t application.	s of the	applicable

5	Page 4 2020-09-14

<u>3.3 FIELD QUALITY</u> .1 Timber which contain rot, splits exposing untreated wood, excessive wane, or timbers which cannot be fastened in the work so as to be structurally sound are unacceptable.

.2 The Departmental Representative reserves the right to carry out field testing of treated timber for penetration and retention of preservative. Timber not meeting the requirements of the specification may be rejected for use under the contract.

Section 07 92 10

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES	.1	Materials, preparation and application for caulking and sealants.
1.2 RELATED SECTIONS	.1	Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Section 01 45 00 - Testing and Quality Control.
	.3	Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
	.4	Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
	.5	Section 03 10 00 - Concrete Forming and Accessories.
	.6	Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
1.3 REFERENCES	.1	Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
	.2	CAN/CGSB-19.24-M90, Multi-component, Chemical Curing Sealing Compound.
	.3	Department of Justice Canada (Jus) .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA).
	.4	Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
	.5	Transport Canada (TC) .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, 1992 (TDGA).
1.4 SUBMITTALS	.1	Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

.2 Manufacturer's product to describe.

- .1 Caulking compound.
- .2 Primers.

1.5 DELIVERY,

STORAGE, AND

HANDLING

1.6 WASTE

DISPOSAL

MANAGEMENT AND

.3 Sealing compound, each type, including compatibility when different sealants are in contact with each other.

- .3 Submit manufacturer's instructions in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  .1 Instructions to include installation instructions for each product used.
- .1 Deliver, handle, store and protect materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Common Product Requirements.
  - .2 Deliver and store materials in original wrappings and containers with manufacturer's seals and labels, intact. Protect from freezing, moisture, water and contact with ground or floor.
  - Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21
     Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
    - .2 Remove from site and dispose of packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
    - .3 Collect and separate for disposal paper, plastic, polystyrene, corrugated cardboard, packaging material, in appropriate on-site bins, for recycling in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
    - .4 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic in designated containers.
    - .5 Handle and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with the CEPA, TDGA, Regional and

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Municipal regulations.

- .6 Unused sealant material must not be disposed of into sewer system, into streams, lakes, onto ground or in other location where it will pose health or environmental hazard.
- .7 Divert unused joint sealing material from landfill to official hazardous material collections site approved by Departmental Representative.
- .8 Empty plastic joint sealer containers are not recyclable. Do not dispose of empty containers with plastic materials destined for recycling.
- .9 Fold up metal banding, flatten, and place in designated area for recycling.

## .1 Environmental Limitations:

.1 Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under following conditions:

.1 When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below 4.4 degrees C.

.2 When joint substrates are wet.

.2 Joint-Width Conditions:

.1 Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.

# .3 Joint-Substrate Conditions: .1 Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL .1 Comply with requirements of Workplace

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

Section 07 92 10 JOINT SEALING King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Page 4 Project Number 723422 2020-09-14 Hazardous Materials Information System REQUIREMENTS (WHMIS) regarding use, handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials; and regarding labeling and provision of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) acceptable to Labour Canada. .2 Conform to manufacturer's recommended temperatures, relative humidity, and substrate moisture content for application and curing of sealants including special conditions governing use. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 SEALANT Where sealants are qualified with primers use .1 only these primers. MATERIALS 2.2 SEALANT .1 Polysulfide Two Part. MATERIAL DESIGNATIONS .2 Self-Leveling to CAN/CGSB-19.24, Type 1, Class B, colour to match concrete. .3 Polysulfide Two Part. Non-Sag to CAN/CGSB-19.24, Type 2, Class .1 B, colour to match concrete. .4 Preformed Compressible and Non-Compressible back-up materials. .1 Polyethylene, Urethane, Neoprene or Vinyl Foam. .1 Extruded closed cell foam backer rod. Size: oversize 30 to 50%. .2 Neoprene or Butyl Rubber. .2 Round solid rod, Shore A hardness .1 70. High Density Foam. .3 Extruded closed cell polyvinyl .1 chloride (PVC), extruded polyethylene, closed cell, Shore A hardness 20,

		JOINT SE.	ALING	Section 07 92 10
King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	airs	NL		Page 5 2020-09-14
		extrud densit as rec .4 Bond B .1 P	e strength 140 ed polyolefin f y, or neoprene ommended by man reaker Tape. olyethylene bon will not bond t	oam, 32 kg/m³ foam backer, size ufacturer. d breaker tape
2.3 JOINT CLEANER	.1	compatible y	-	ning type, ing materials and ant manufacturer.
	.2	Primer: as	recommended by	manufacturer.
PART 3 - EXECUTION				
3.1 PROTECTION	.1		talled Work of contamination.	other trades from
3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION	.1	establish co	nt sizes and co prrect depth to w ation of backup	idth relationship
	.2	matter subs		es of harmful g dust, rust, oil hich may impair
	.3	treated with repellent, have been p	or other coating erformed to ens	oint surfaces g compound, water gs unless tests ure compatibility ngs as required.
	.4	Ensure joint	surfaces are d	ry and frost free.
	.5		faces in accord r's directions.	ance with

JOINT SEALING Section 07 92 10

King's Cove Harbour Re Project Number 723422	pairs	s, NL Page 6 2020-09-14
3.3 PRIMING	.1	Where necessary to prevent staining, mask adjacent surfaces prior to priming and caulking.
	.2	Prime sides of joints in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions immediately prior to caulking.
3.4 BACKUP MATERIAL	.1	Apply bond breaker tape where required to manufacturer's instructions.
	.2	Install joint filler to achieve correct join depth and shape, with approximately 30% compression.
3.5 MIXING	.1	Mix materials in strict accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions.
3.6 APPLICATION	.1	<pre>Sealant. .1 Apply sealant in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. .2 Mask edges of joint where irregular surface or sensitive joint border exists to provide neat joint. .3 Apply sealant in continuous beads. .4 Apply sealant using gun with proper size nozzle. .5 Use sufficient pressure to fill voids and joints solid. .6 Form surface of sealant with full bead smooth, free from ridges, wrinkles, sags, ai pockets, embedded impurities. .7 Tool exposed surfaces before skinning begins to give slightly concave shape. .8 Remove excess compound promptly as wor progresses and upon completion.</pre>
	.2	Curing. .1 Cure sealants in accordance with sealar manufacturer's instructions.

.2 Do not cover up sealants until proper

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 7
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

curing has taken place.

.3 Cleanup.

.1 Clean adjacent surfaces immediately and leave Work neat and clean..2 Remove excess and droppings, using

recommended cleaners as work progresses.

.3 Remove masking tape after initial set of sealant.

AGGREGATE MATERIALS

Section 31 05 17

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS	.1	Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal.
	.3	Section 32 12 16 - Asphalt Paving.
1.2 REFERENCES	1	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) .1 ASTM D4791-05, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate.
1.3 SAMPLES	1	Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.2	Allow continual sampling by Departmental Representative during production.
	.3	Provide Departmental Representative with access to source and processed material for sampling.
	. 4	Install sampling facilities at discharge end of production conveyor, to allow Departmental Representative to obtain representative samples of items being produced. Stop conveyor belt when requested by Departmental Representative to permit full cross section sampling.
	.5	Pay cost of sampling and testing of aggregates which fail to meet specified requirements.
1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	.1	Divert unused granular materials from landfill to local quarry facility as approved by Departmental Representative.

AGGREGATE MATERIALS

Section 31 05 17

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS	.1	Aggregate quality: sound, hard, durable material free from soft, thin, elongated or laminated particles, organic material, clay lumps or minerals, or other substances that would act in deleterious manner for use intended.
	.2	Flat and elongated particles of coarse aggregate: to ASTM D4791. .1 Greatest dimension to exceed five times least dimension.
	.3	<pre>Fine aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one, or blend of following: .1 Natural sand. .2 Manufactured sand. .3 Screenings produced in crushing of quarried rock, boulders, gravel or slag.</pre>
	. 4	Coarse aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one of or blend of following: .1 Crushed rock. .2 Gravel and crushed gravel composed of naturally formed particles of stone. .3 Light weight aggregate, including slag and expanded shale.
2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL	.1	Inform Departmental Representative of proposed source of aggregates and provide access for sampling at least 2 weeks prior to commencing production.
	.2	If, in opinion of Departmental

2 II, In opinion of Departmental Representative, materials from proposed source do not meet, or cannot reasonably be processed to meet, specified requirements, locate an alternative source or demonstrate that material from source in question can be processed to meet

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

specified requirements.

- .3 Advise Departmental Representative 2 weeks in advance of proposed change of material source.
- .4 Acceptance of material at source does not preclude future rejection if it fails to conform to requirements specified, lacks uniformity, or if its field performance is found to be unsatisfactory.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

Aggregate source preparation 3.1 PREPARATION .1 .1 Prior to excavating materials for aggregate production, clear and grub area to be worked, and strip unsuitable surface materials. Dispose of cleared, grubbed and unsuitable materials as directed by Departmental Representative. Where clearing is required, leave .2 screen of trees between cleared area and roadways as directed. Clear, grub and strip area ahead of .3 quarrying or excavating operation sufficient to prevent contamination of aggregate by deleterious materials. . 4 When excavation is completed dress sides of excavation to nominal 1.5:1 slope, and provide drains or ditches as required to prevent surface standing

.5 Trim off and dress slopes of waste material piles and leave site in neat condition.

.2 Processing

water.

.1 Process aggregate uniformly using methods that prevent contamination, segregation and degradation.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 4
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

	.2 Blend aggregates, if required, to obtain gradation requirements, percentage of crushed particles, or particle shapes, as specified. Use methods and equipment approved by Departmental Representative. .3 Wash aggregates, if required to meet specifications. Use only equipment approved by Departmental Representative. .4 When operating in stratified deposits use excavation equipment and methods that produce uniform, homogeneous aggregate.
.3	Handling .1 Handle and transport aggregates to avoid segregation, contamination and degradation.
.4	<pre>Stockpiling .1 Stockpile aggregates on site in locations as indicated unless directed otherwise by Departmental Representative. Do not stockpile on completed pavement surfaces2 Stockpile aggregates in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedules3 Stockpiling sites to be level, well drained, and of adequate bearing capacity and stability to support stockpiled materials and handling equipment4 Except where stockpiled on acceptably stabilized areas, provide compacted sand base not less than 300 mm in depth to prevent contamination of aggregate. Stockpile aggregates on ground but do not incorporate bottom 300 mm of pile into Work5 Separate different aggregates by strong, full depth bulkheads, or stockpile far enough apart to prevent intermixing6 Do not use intermixed or contaminated materials. Remove and dispose of rejected</pre>
	materials as directed by Departmental Representative within 48 hours of rejection.

AGGREGATE MATERIALS

Section 31 05 17

King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL Page 5 2020-09-14
	<ul> <li>.7 Stockpile materials in uniform layers of thickness as follows: <ol> <li>Max 1.5 m for coarse aggregate and base course materials.</li> <li>Max 1.5 m for fine aggregate and sub-base materials.</li> <li>Max 1.5 m for other materials.</li> </ol> </li> <li>.8 Uniformly spot-dump aggregates delivered to stockpile in trucks and build up stockpile as specified.</li> <li>.9 Do not cone piles or spill material over edges of piles.</li> <li>.10 Do not use conveying stackers.</li> <li>.11 During winter operations, prevent ice and snow from becoming mixed into stockpile or in material being removed from stockpile.</li> </ul>
3.2 CLEANING .1	Leave aggregate stockpile site in tidy, well drained condition, free of standing surface water.
. 2	Leave any unused aggregates in neat compact stockpiles as directed by Departmental Representative.
.3	For temporary or permanent abandonment of aggregate source, restore source to condition meeting requirements of authority having jurisdiction.

ROCK AND GRAVEL FILL

Section 31 23 25

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

### PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION .1 This section specifies supply, placement and compaction of rock and gravel fill. The Contractor will make his own assessment of the quantities required by confirming critical measurements in the field before submitting Bid. Rock/gravel fill will not be measured separately for payment, and these costs are to be included in the lump sum arrangement.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 ROCK FILL .1 Rock fill will be of hard, durable, evenly graded blasted stone having a maximum diameter of 300 mm in major portion of fill and a maximum diameter of 150 mm in upper 600 mm of rock fill. Fill material will contain not more than 6 percent by weight passing the 25 mm sieve. Rock fill to be evenly graded within the limits specified.
  - .2 Use of shale rock or slate will not be permitted.
- 2.2 GRAVEL FILL .1 Gravel fill will consist of hard, durable, particles of stone mixed with suitable binding material. It shall be free from flat, elongated particles and shall be well graded. When tested by means of laboratory sieves it shall fulfill requirements as follows:

Sieve	Size	% by Weight Passing
56	mm	100
16	mm	45-80
4.75	mm	25-55
1.25	mm	10-35
0.300	mm	5-15
0.075	mm	3-8

ROCK AND GRAVEL FILL

Section 31 23 25

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLACING ROCK <u>FILL</u> .1 Only rock fill material approved by Departmental Representative will be placed. Material will be placed uniformly across full cross-section in layers not exceeding 300 mm loose depth.

- .2 Use suitable earth moving and surface grading equipment to place and spread rock fill in continuous and uniform horizontal layers.
- .3 Compact rock fill after each 300 mm lift.
- .4 Place rock fill to 350 mm below bottom of finished grade.
- 3.2 PLACING GRAVEL .1 Top 300 mm of fill will consist of gravel fill as specified in Clause 2.2.1 of this section.
  - .2 Place gravel fill in two (2) equal lifts to minimum 95% standard proctor density.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION	.1	This section specifies requirements for supply and installation of treated timber and necessary fastenings for fabrication, placing, and ballasting of timber cribwork for the crib at the approach to the finger pier and the crib at the toe of the new launchway.
1.2 RELATED SECTIONS	.1	Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
	.2	Section 06 05 73 - Wood Treatment.
1.3 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT	.1	Treated Timber Cribwork - wharf approach <u>crib</u> : to be measured in cubic metres (m <sup>3</sup> ) of completed work which include excavation, ballast stone, concrete ballast, gravel, treated timber, fastenings, and all plant, labour, materials and equipment to perform work.
	. 2	<u>Treated Timber Cribwork - launchway</u> : to be measured in cubic metres (m <sup>3</sup> ) of completed work which include excavation(including rock excavation/busting if required to achieve minimum crib seat shown on drawings), ballast, gravel, treated timber, divers (if required to ensure slopes/elevations), fastenings, and all plant, labour, materials and equipment to perform work.
	.3	Measure timber cribwork in cubic metres determined by product. Use following

dimensions measured in place: .1 Height: average of measurements taken at each vertical from bottom of lowest timber to top side of uppermost course of timber.

.2 Width: average of measurements between outside faces of exterior longitudinal timbers, each width measured

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

on top ties of each row of cross ties. .3 Length: measured horizontally along centre-line of crib between outside faces of exterior cross ties.

.4 Cribwork below step will be determined by product of following dimensions measured in place:
.1 Height: average of measurements taken at each vertical from bottom of lowest timber to top side of uppermost course of timber.

.2 Width: average of measurements between outside faces of exterior longitudinal timbers, measured at each crosstie at low water elevations. .3 Length: measured horizontally along centre-line of crib and parallel to level water surface between outside faces of exterior cross ties.

.5 Cribwork above step will be determined by product of following dimensions measured in place:

.1 Height: average of measurements taken at each vertical from top of step crib to top of top course of timber. .2 Width: average of measurements between outside faces of exterior longitudinal timbers, each width measured on top tier of each row of crossties. .3 Length: measured horizontally along centre-line of crib and parallel to level water surface between outside faces of exterior cross ties.

.6 Measurements of the vertical lengths, widths and lengths of cribwork, will be taken in the presence of both the Contractor and the Inspector and will be verified and signed by both parties on the site to avoid any disputes. Departmental Representative will make final approval in this regard, as there will be no

Section 31 53 13

King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL Page 3 2020-09-14
		overpayment for cribwork not actually installed in the work.
1.4 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	.1	Worker protection:
		.1 Workers must wear gloves, respirators, dust masks, long sleeved clothing, eye protection, protective clothing when handling, drilling, sawing, cutting or sanding preservative treated wood and applying preservative materials.
		.2 Workers must not eat, drink or smoke while applying preservative material.
		.3 Clean up spills of preservative materials immediately with absorbent material. Safely discard of absorbent material to sanitary landfill.
<u>1.5 REFERENCES</u>	.1	<pre>American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International) .1 ASTM A307-07b, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile2 ASTM C136-06, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.</pre>
	.2	American Wood-Preserver's Association (AWPA) .1 AWPA M4-06, Standard for the Care of Preservation - Treated Wood Products.
	. 3	Canadian Standards Association (CSA International) .1 CSA B111-1974(R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples. .2 CAN/CSA-G40.21-04, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Steel. .3 CAN/CSA G164-M92(R2003), Hot Dip

Section 31 53 13

King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL	Page 4 2020-09-14
		Galvanizing of Irregularly Articles. .4 CAN/CSA-080 Series-97 Preservation.	_
	.4	Canadian Wood Council .1 Wood Design Manual.	
	.5	National Lumber Grades Aut .1 Standard Grading Rule Lumber 2000 edition.	
1.6 SUBMITTALS	.1	Ballast: .1 Submit proposed placi Departmental Representativ prior to placing of ballas	e for approval,
1.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT	.1	Remove from site and dispo materials at appropriate r facilities.	
	.2	Dispose of all corrugated polystyrene plastic packag appropriate on-site bin fo	ing material in
	.3	Place materials defined as toxic in designated contai	
	.4	Ensure emptied containers stored safely.	are sealed and
	.5	Do not dispose of preserva wood through incineration.	tive treated
	.6	Do not dispose of preserva wood with other materials	
	.7	recycling or reuse. Dispose of treated wood, e scraps and sawdust at a sa	
	.8	Dispose of unused preserva an official hazardous mate	

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

site. Do not dispose of unused preservative material into sewer system, streams, lakes, on ground or in any other location where they will pose a health or environmental hazard.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS .1 Timber: Use timber graded and stamped in accordance with applicable grading rules and standards of associations or agencies approved to grade lumber by Canadian Lumber Standards Accreditation Board of CSA.
  - .2 Species: Douglas Fir, Pacific Coast Hemlock and Eastern Hemlock.
  - .3 Grade: No. 1 Structural.
  - .4 Grading authority: NLGA.
  - .5 Preservative treatment: To CSA 080 for coastal waters and Section 06 05 73. Supply timbers in lengths required. Cut and field treat timbers only as may be necessary to suit site conditions. Contractor will have on site sufficient lengths and thickness of treated timber to permit leveling of cribs after ballasting operations.
  - .6 Miscellaneous steel: Medium structural steel conforming to CSA Specification G40.21 "Structural Quality Steels". .1 Hot dip galvanized: to CAN/CSA-G164. Minimum weight of zinc coating as stated in Table 1 of this Standard. Fabricator to adhere to recommendations in Appendix A and B of Standard. .2 Wire nails, spikes, staples: to CSA-B111. .3 Bolts, nuts, washers: to ASTM A307.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 6
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

. 4 Drift Bolts: to G40.21 from round stock, button head and diamond or wedge point. .5 Washers: .1 Round Plate Washers: for 19 mm diameter machine bolts, 79 mm diameter by 7.9 mm thick, with hole diameter of 21 mm. Washers to G40.21. .2 Square washers not permitted to be used. All hardware galvanized. .6 .7 Ballast for filling cribs to following requirements: Stone, consisting of hard durable .1 particles free from clay lumps, organic material and other deleterious materials. Dry density in place: minimum 2600 kg .2 per cubic metre. . 3 Ballast stone to be well graded with maximum sizes not exceeding 400 mm on any side and minimum size of not less than 250 mm on any side. .4 Concrete ballast for approach crib to finger pier as per Section 03 30 00.

.8 Gravel: Evenly graded pit run or crushed stone, maximum size, 50 mm, with not more than 8% passing the 0.075 mm sieve.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

- <u>3.1 PREPARATION</u> .1 Place crib to elevations shown. Achieve minimum elevation for launchway toe crib as shown on drawings.
  - .2 Contractor to confirm with Departmental Representative that bottom is adequate for cribwork placement.
  - .3 Before construction, stockpile sufficient ballast to completely fill cribs. Provide suitable plant and equipment to keep crib

	TIMBER CRIBWORK	Section 31 53 13
King's Cove Harbour Repa: Project Number 723422	irs, NL	Page 7 2020-09-14
	in proper position and sinking operations.	alignment during
	.4 Take closely spaced acc probings, 1500 mm centr less, precisely located determine actual base a	re to centre or d by template, to
. !	5 Cribs out of alignment located to be refloated correct position.	-
3.2 CRIB .: CONSTRUCTION	Levelling Pieces: .1 Place treated time beneath bottom timbers of base area. .2 Place levelling pr .3 Secure succeeding intersections of bottom vertical posts, and oth with machine bolts.	ieces horizontally. pieces at m timbers and
. 2	.1 Place bottom timbe crosswise to form botto cribs.	timbers to be of one timbers to be of ses of bottom machine bolts at
	.1 Place ballast floo bottom or middle course	e of bottom timbers. st floor timber to ift bolts securing

.4

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 8
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Longitudinals:
.1 Longitudinals one length for
individual cribs below LNT.
.2 Longitudinals minimum 6100 mm long
above LNT.
.3 Butt join exterior and interior
longitudinals a minimum distance of 600 mm
from crosstie with joint in centre of a
1200 mm long joiner block.
.4 Secure block to lower timber with
drift bolt at centre and secure
longitudinals and splice at ends to block
with drift bolts.
.5 Stagger joints in longitudinal
timbers. Do not join in same bay or on
same vertical post.
.6 Secure longitudinals to intersection
of cross ties with drift bolt and to
intersection of vertical posts with
machine bolt every third course of
longitudinals, along with the top course.
.7 Countersink machine bolts on exterior
face above LNT.

- .5 Cross ties: one length across cribs. .1 Secure cross ties to intersection of longitudinals with drift bolt and to intersection of vertical posts with machine bolt every third course of cross tie, along with the top course. .2 One row of crossties and verticals may be eliminated from one crib where cribs marry together above +400 mm LNT.
- .6 Vertical posts: one length from bottom of cribwork to top of cribwork. Locate one vertical post at corner of each crib and at intersection of crossties with longitudinals.
- .7 Blocking: install treated timber filler blocking as indicated on drawings..1 Cut blocking exact length to completely fill spaces and such that the

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 9
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

		<pre>total thickness of crossties and longitudinals carrying the bearing weight of the deck be a minimum of 1000 mm if cribwork ends on a crosstie. .2 If cribwork ends on a longitudinal one additional tier of blocking is required. .3 Blocking of same size and material as crossties or longitudinals and fastened with 2 drift bolts into timber immediately below it.</pre>
	. 8	Levelling: treated timber required for levelling of cribwork after ballasting, must be full width continuous over entire length to be levelled.
	.9	Bolt Sizing and Holing: .1 Drift Bolts: length of drift bolts equal to thickness of timbers fastened less 50 mm, unless otherwise specified. Bore holes for drift bolts 2 mm smaller diameter than bolt and for full length of bolt. .2 Machine Bolts: length of machine bolts equal to thickness of timbers fastened plus thickness of washers plus 40 m. Where bolts are countersunk, the length, as noted above, less depth of countersink. Thread machine bolts for 64 mm. Bore holes for machine bolts to same diameter as bolts.
3.3 HANDLING TREATED TIMBER	.1	Handle treated material without damaging original treatment. .1 Replace treated timber with major damage to original treatment, as instructed by Departmental Representative.
	.2	Field treatment: to CAN/CSA-080. Apply and

abrasions, and nail and spike holes with preservative.

Section 31 53 13

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 10
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

- .3 Ripping of treated timber not permitted without prior approval of Departmental Representative.
- <u>3.4 BALLAST</u> .1 Place ballast to avoid damage to timber cribwork.
  - .2 Place ballast so that differential height of fill between adjacent cells, at any time, will be less than 1 m.
  - .3 Pockets of cribs ballasted within 100 mm of top of crib timbers.
- 3.5 GRAVEL .1 Where applicable, install a 100 mm layer of gravel over the top of ballast to form a base for the reinforced concrete deck.
  - .2 Hand place final items of ballast stone to fill voids and depressions to hold gravel in place.
  - .3 Install gravel to grade required and compact in preparation for concrete deck work.
  - .4 Clean any loose gravel off timber surface prior to placement of deck.
- 3.6 TOLERANCES .1 1 in 300 in overall dimensions.
  - .2 Locate cribs within 100 mm of location as indicated. Horizontal misalignment within 100 mm along the outside faces.
- <u>3.7 PROTECTION</u> .1 Protect work from damage resulting from work on other sections and from damage resulting from environmental conditions.

TIMBER	CRIBWORK	Section 31 53 13
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Project Number 723422		Page 11 2020-09-14

.2 Repair or replace portion or entire crib at no additional cost if damaged by work.

Section 31 53 16

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 1
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION	.1	This section specifies requirements for supply and installation of structural timber as follows:
		.1 Supply and installation of treated dimension timber wheelguard, wheelguard blocking, coping, and associated painting.
1.2 RELATED WORK	.1	Section 02 41 16 - Sitework, Demolition and Removal.
	.2	Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
	.3	Section 06 05 73 - Wood Treatment.
	.4	Section 31 53 13 - Timber Cribwork.
1.3 REFERENCES	.1	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International) .1 ASTM A307-07b, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile.
	.2	American Wood-Preserver's Association (AWPA) .1 AWPA M4-06, Standard for the Care of Preservation - Treated Wood Products.
	. 3	Canadian Standards Association (CSA International) .1 CSA B111-1974(R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples. .2 CAN/CSA-G40.21-04, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Steel. .3 CAN/CSA G164-M92(R2003), Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles. .4 CAN/CSA-080 Series-97 (R2007), Wood Preservation.

.4 Canadian Wood Council

Section 31 53 16

King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422		S, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
		.1 Wood Design Manual	
	.5	National Lumber Grades .1 Standard Grading F Lumber 2000 edition.	—
1.4 DIMENSIONS	.1	Check existing site dim discrepancies to Departm before commencing work.	mental Representative
1.5 PROTECTION	.1	Avoid dropping, bruisin fibres.	g or breaking of wood
	.2	Avoid breaking surfaces	s of treated timber.
	.3	Do not damage surfaces boring holes or driving them to support tempora staging.	nails or spikes into
	.4	Treat cuts, breaks or a of treated timber with preservative to CSA 080	3 brush coats of
	.5	Treat bolt holes, cutof accordance with CSA 080	
1.6 DELIVERY AND STORAGE	.1	Store timber horizontal and open piled permit ci for prolonged period.	
	. 2	When handling long timb at sufficient number of located to prevent dama bending.	points, properly
	. 3	Handle treated timber w	vith hemp, manila or

- .3 Handle treated timber with hemp, manila or sisal rope slings or other approved means of support that will not damage surface.
- .4 Do not use sharp pointed tools to handle treated timber. Any timber so handled will

Section 31 53 16

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

be rejected and be replaced at Contractor's expense.

1.7 MEASUREMENT .1 Structural Timber:

.1 <u>Treated Dimension Timber</u>: The supply and installation of treated dimension timber for wheelguard, wheelguard blocking and coping will be measured by the cubic metre (m<sup>3</sup>) of timber secured in place, including all timber, chemical anchors to slab on grade, fastenings, plant, material, equipment, labour, wheelguard bolt hole levelling sealant, painting of wheelguard and wheelguard blocking.

.2 Payment for all dimension timber will be made on volume calculated from nominal sizes as indicated on drawing and specified, eg. 200 mm x 200 mm.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

FOR PAYMENT

- 2.1 TIMBER MATERIALS
- .1 Timber: Use timber graded and stamped in accordance with applicable grading rules and standards of associations or agencies approved to grade lumber by Canadian Lumber Standards Administration Board of CSA.
- .2 Species

.1 Wheelguard, wheelguard blocks and coping: Hemlock or Douglas Fir (CCA or ACA treated).

- .3 Grade: No. 1 Structural Grade
- .4 Grading Authority: NLGA
- .5 Preservative Treatment: Treat to CSA 080, for coastal waters and Section 06 05 73. Timbers will be treated in the lengths required.

Section 31 53 16

King's Cove Harbour B Project Number 723422	_	s, NL Page 4 2020-09-14
		Unnecessary field cutting will not be permitted.
	.6	Primer: Alkyd undercoat, exterior oil wood primer, similar to Pittsburgh 6-9.
	.7	Paint: Alkyd/Oil Resin paint similar to Pittsburgh Paints "Safety Yellow" Product ID 7-808. Paint to conform to CAN/CGSB-1.61-2004.
2.2 MISCELLANEOUS STEEL AND FASTENINGS	.1	Miscellaneous Steel: All steel and fastenings to be CSA G40.21, Grade 300 W, galvanized.
	.2	Nails and Spikes: to CSA B111.
	.3	Machine Bolts and Nuts: to ASTM A307. All machine bolts and nuts to be galvanized.
	.4	Drift Bolts: to G40.21 from round stock button head and diamond or wedge point. All drift bolts to be galvanized.
	.5	<pre>Washers: .1 Round Plate Washers: for 16 mm machine bolts will be 76 mm diameter by 6.4 mm thick, for 19 mm machine bolts will be 79 mm diameter by 7.9 mm thick and have a hole diameter of 18 mm and 21 mm diameter respectively. Washers to conform to G40.21. All washers to be galvanized. .2 Plain Washers: to CSA B19.1, Class 2. All washers to be galvanized. .3 Square washers are not permitted.</pre>
	. 6	Galvanizing: will conform to CSA G164 "Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles." Unless otherwise specified, minimum weight of zinc coating will be as stated in Table 1 of this standard. Fabricator is to adhere to recommendations of Appendix A and Appendix B of standard.

	STRUCTURAL TIMBER	Section 31 53 16
King's Cove Harbour Repa	irs, NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

.7 Welding in accordance with CSA Standards. The welders will be qualified to the appropriate classification as stated in CSA W47.1 "Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel Structures." Conform welding to all appropriate requirements and recommendations of CSA Standard W59 "Welded Steel Construction" (metal arc welding).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- <u>3.1 PREPARATION</u>. .1 Install structural timbers to details shown on drawings or as specified.
- 3.2 PAINTING .1 Paint four (4) sides and exposed ends of wheelguard and exposed sides of wheelguard blocking as directed by the Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Use one (1) coat of exterior oil wood primer and two (2) coats of alkyd/oil resin paint as specified. Paint materials for each coat to be product of a single manufacturer as specified. Ensure previous coat of primer or paint is dry before second coat is applied.
- 3.3 BOLT SIZING .1 Drift Bolts: Drift bolts used in the work will have a length equal to thickness of timbers being fastened less 50 mm unless otherwise specified. Holes for drift bolts will be bored 2 mm smaller diameter than size of steel used and for full length of bolts.
  - .2 Machine Bolts: Machine bolts used in work will have a length equal to thickness of timbers being fastened plus thickness of washers plus 40 mm. Where bolts are countersunk, the length will be as above less depth of countersinking. Machine bolts will be threaded for 64 mm. Holes will be drilled same diameter as bolt.

STRUCTURAL TIMBER	Section 31 53 16
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 6
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

.3 Lag Screws: All lag screws used in the work will have a length equal to thickness of timbers being fastened less 50 mm and depth of countersinking. Holes for lag screws to be drilled same diameter as shank portion of screw and to inside thread diameter for threaded portion of screw and for full length. All lag screws will be countersunk, screwed, not driven in place, and will have one (1) standard washer under the head.

Bolting of timbers without properly drilled .4 bolt holes will not be accepted.

Section 32 11 23 GRANULAR BASE COURSES King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Page 1 Project Number 723422 2020-09-14 PART 1 - GENERAL .1 This section specifies the requirements for 1.1 DESCRIPTION the supplying, producing and placing crushed gravel for guarried stone as a granular base course to lines, grades and typical cross sections indicated, or as directed by Departmental Representative. ASTM C 117-04, Test method for material finer 1.2 REFERENCES .1 than 0.075 mm sieve in mineral aggregates by washing. ASTM C 131-06. Test method for resistance to .2 degradation of small size coarse aggregate by abrasion and impact in the Los Angeles

.3 ASTM C 136-6, Method for sieve analysis of fine and coarse aggregates, CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves testing, woven wire, metric..

# 1.3 DELIVERY, .1 Deliver and stockpile aggregates as directed STORAGE AND HANDLING by Departmental Representative.

machine.

1.4 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

.1 <u>Class "A" Granular Base</u>: The supply and installation of Class "A" granular base will be measured in cubic metres of materials supplied and installed in the work. Include all costs in the unit price including plant, material and labour.

.2 <u>Class "B" Granular Sub-Base</u>: The supply and installation of Class "B" granular sub-base will be measured in cubic metres of materials supplied and installed in the work. Include all costs in the unit price including plant, material and labour.

GRANULAR BASE COURSES	Section 32 11 23
King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL Project Number 723422	Page 2 2020-09-14

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

.1 Granular base fill (Class "A") will consist of clean, hard, durable crushed gravel or stone, free from shale, clay, friable materials, organic matter and other deleterious substances and graded within the following limits when tested to ASTM C136 and ASTM C117 and giving a smooth curve without sharp breaks when plotted on a semi-chart.

ASTM Sieve Designation	% Passing
19.0 mm	100
9.51 mm	50-80
4.76 mm	35-60
1.20 mm	15-35
300 um	7-20
75 um	3-6 (Pit Source)

3-8 (Rock Source)

- .2 Physical Requirements for Class "A":
  - .1 Liquid Limit ASTM D4318: Maximum 25
  - .2 Plasticity Index ASTM D4318: Maximum 0
  - .3 Los Angeles Abrasion ASTM C131-81 Maximum % loss by weight: 35
  - .4 Crushed Fragments: 50%. The percent of crushed particles will be determined by examining the fraction retained on the 4.76mm sieve and dividing the weight of the crushed particles by the total weight retained on the 4.76 mm

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

sieve.

- .5 CBR: ASSHTO T193-72 Min 100 when compacted to 100% of AASHTO T180-74 Method D.
- .3 Granular base fill (Class "B") will consist of clean, hard, durable crushed gravel or stone, free from shale, clay, friable materials, organic matter and other deleterious substances and graded within the following limits when tested to ASTM C136 and ASTM C117 and giving a smooth curve without sharp breaks when plotted on a semi-chart.

ASTM Sieve Designation % Passing 50.8 mm 100 25.4 mm 50 - 100 4.76 mm 20 - 55 1.20 mm 10 - 35 300 um 5 - 20 75 um 2 - 6 (Pit Source) 2 - 8 (Rock Source)

.4 Physical Requirements for Class "B":

- .1 Liquid Limit ASTM D4318: Maximum 25
- .2 Plasticity Index ASTM D4318: Maximum 0
- .3 Los Angeles Abrasion ASTM C131-81 Maximum % loss by weight: 35
- .4 Crushed Fragments: 50%.

The percent of crushed particles will be determined by examining the fraction retained on the 4.76 mm sieve and dividing the weight of the crushed particles by the total weight retained on the 4.76 mm sieve.

.5 CBR: ASSHTO T193-72 Min 100 when compacted to 100% of AASHTO T180-74 Method D.

	GRANULAR	BASE	COURSES	Section 32 11 23
King's Cove Harbour Repairs	, NL			Page 4
Project Number 723422				2020-09-14

Materials from deposits acceptable as .5 to the quality of the particles, but deficient in sizes to provide the required gradation, may be accepted if the contractor furnishes and satisfactorily incorporates into the product supplementary sizes from other sources to produce the required grading. If the deficiencies occur in Class "A" or Class "B" materials, corrections may be attempted by crushing to a smaller maximum particle size. In that event, the Departmental Representative will furnish special grading limits on the actual maximum particle size.

- .6 Material shall be considered unsuitable even though particle sizes are within the specified gradation limits if particle shape or any other characteristic precludes satisfactory compaction or fails to provide a roadway suitable for traffic. If, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, an improved particle shape can be achieved by using a different crushing unit for that proposed by the contractor, then the Contractor shall supply and use a crushing unit of the type directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .7 Class "A" and Class "B" shall be processed by crushing and, when necessary, to eliminate surplus fines passing the 4.76 mm sieve, shall be screened and washed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Place granular base after sub-base surface is inspected and approved by Departmental Representative.

	GRANULAF	R BASE COURSES	Section 32 11 23
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	s, NL		Page 5 2020-09-14
	.2 P]	.acing:	
	. 1	and grade in a	nular base to depth area indicated.
	. 2	placed.	zen material is
	.3		l only on clean ace, free from snow
	. 4	granular bases to prevent con materials and segregation. of the Departs Representative techniques use cannot overcos segregation, t Representative modification is which may requ	If, in the opinion mental e, the methods and ed by the Contractor me contamination or then the Departmental e may direct a in these methods uire the use of an ader box or other
	. 5	in uniform lag	bases shall be placed yers such that the the compacted layer ed 50 mm.
	. 6	for each worki	ing down operations ing day, all granular ll be bladed and the specified
	. 5	water when and Departmental I either to aid dust nuisance is added to as	id compaction, it ed immediately ahead
	. 8	B Each layer of	granular base shall

	GRANULAR	BASE	COURSES	Section 32 11 23
Winn ( - Come Hardhann David				
King's Cove Harbour Repairs	S, NL			Page 6
Project Number 723422				2020-09-14

be bladed shaped and compacted as necessary to produce the required profile and cross-section. The finished surface shall not deviate at any place on a 3 m straight edge by more than 10mm for Class "A" and Class "B". The upper layer shall be maintained to these tolerances and to the specified density until compaction of the contract. This may require keeping the moisture content at the appropriate value during periods of dry weather in addition to regarding and re-compacting as frequently as may be deemed necessary by the Departmental Representative.

- .3 Shape each layer to smooth contour and compact to specified density before succeeding layer is placed.
- .4 Compaction Equipment:
  - .1 Compaction equipment to be capable of obtaining required material densities.
- .5 Compacting:
  - .1 All Class "A" and Class "B" materials shall be compacted to not less than 100% of the maximum Standard Proctor Dry Density ASTM D698-07e1 Method D.
  - .2 Compaction operations shall be carried out as closely as possible behind the placing and spreading operation. At the end of each working day, all materials placed shall have been compacted to the specified density.
  - .3 Each layer of material shall be graded and compacted as specified before the next layer is placed.

	GRAN	ULAR BAS	SE COURSES	Section 32 11 23
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	s, NL			Page 7 2020-09-14
		נ כ ע	required compactor shall	y to obtain the ction, the ll apply sufficient of an approved
3.2 INSTALLATION	.1	be cari designa		and compaction will sting laboratory partmental
	.2		actor will pay o esting.	costs for inspection
	.3	materi suitak		
	.4	_	ency of Tests: epartmental Rep	to be determined by presentative.
3.3 TOLERANCES		minus 10		e to be within plus shed grade and cross y high or low.
3.4 PROTECTION	mate	forming erial is	to this section	se in condition on until succeeding ntil acceptance by ive.

	I	MARSHALL IMMERSION TES FOR BITUMEN	T Section 32 12 10
King's Cove Harbour Project Number 7234	Page 1 2020-09-14		
PART 1 - GENERAL			
1.1 SUMMARY	1		
	. 2	obtained by comparin specimens determined	in accordance with dures with stability we been immersed in
1.2 RELATED SECTIONS	.1	Section 32 12 16 - A	sphalt Paving.
1.3 REFERENCES	.1	American Association	of State Highway and

1.3 REFERENCES .1 American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASTHO) .1 AASHTO T245-97(2001), Resistance to Plastic flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using Marshall Apparatus.

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS .1 Representative samples of each asphalt paving mixture proposed for use on Project.

2.2 EQUIPMENT .1 One or more water baths with automatic controls for immersing specimens. Baths normally used for Marshall test are

M	ARSHALL IMMERSION TEST FOR BITUMEN	Section 32 12 10
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
	suitable for test.	
. 2	Scale and water bath with accessory equipment for we specimens in air and in wa their densities.	ighing test
. 3	Flat transfer plates of gl Keep one plate under each immersion period and durin handling, except when weig testing, to prevent breaka of specimens.	specimen during g subsequent hing and
. 4	Apparatus required to cond test.	uct Marshall
PART 3 - EXECUTION		
3.1 PREPARATION OF .1 TEST SPECIMENS	Prepare at least 8 specime with hand-operated hammer, with AASHTO T245, except w otherwise.	in accordance
3.2 TEST PROCEDURE .1	Do Marshall testing in acc AASHTO T245, except where otherwise.	
. 2	Weigh each specimen in air Weigh in water as rapidly minimize absorption.	
. 3	Calculate specific gravity specimen as follows:	of each

- .1 Specific Gravity = A / (A-B)
  .2 Where A = weight of specimen in air
  in grams
- .3 B = weight of specimen in water in

MARSHALL	IMMERSION	TEST
FOR	BITUMEN	

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

### grams

- .4 Sort each set of 8 specimens into 2 groups of 4 specimens each so that average specific gravity of specimens in group 1 is essentially same as that of group 2.
- .5 Test group 1 specimens for Marshall stability. Calculate S1 = Marshall stability of group 1 (average).
- .6 Immerse group 2 specimens in water for 24 h at 60°C, then test immediately for Marshall stability. Calculate S2 = Marshall stability of group 2 (average).
- <u>3.3 TEST REPORT</u> .1 Report test results to Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Report numerical index of retained stability as resistance of asphaltic paving mixtures to detrimental effect of water, expressed as percentage of original stability retained after immersion period.
  - .3 Calculate index as follows: .1 Index of Retained Stability = S2 / S1 x 100.

Section 32 12 16

King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422	-	s, NL Page 1 2020-09-14
PART 1 - GENERAL		
1.1 SECTION INCLUDES	.1	Materials and installation for asphalt concrete paving.
1.2 RELATED SECTIONS	.1	Section 01 29 83 - Payment Procedures for Testing Laboratory Services.
	.2	Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
	.3	Section 01 35 29 - Health and Safety Requirements
	.4	Section 31 05 17 - Aggregate Materials.
	.5	Section 32 12 10 - Marshall Immerson Test for Bitumen.
1.3 REFERENCES	.1	<ul> <li>American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)</li> <li>.1 AASHTO M320-02, Standard</li> <li>Specification for Performance Graded</li> <li>Asphalt Binder.</li> <li>.2 AASHTO R29-02, Standard Specification</li> <li>for Grading or Verifying the Performance</li> <li>Graded of an Asphalt Binder.</li> <li>.3 AASHTO T245-97(2001), Resistance to</li> <li>Plastic flow of Bituminous Mixtures Using</li> <li>Marshall Apparatus.</li> </ul>
	. 2	Asphalt Institute (AI) .1 AI MS2-1994 Sixth Edition, Mix Design Methods for Asphalt Concrete and Other Hot-Mix Types.
	.3	American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM) .1 ASTM C88-05, Standard Test Method for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulphate or Magnesium Sulphate. .2 ASTM C117-04, Standard Test Method for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm (No.200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 2
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

ASTM C123-04, Standard Test Method . 3 for Lightweight Particles in Aggregate. .4 ASTM C127-07, Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate. .5 ASTM C128-07a, Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate. ASTM C131-06, Standard Test Method .6 for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine. .7 ASTM C136-06, Standard Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates. ASTM C207-06, Standard Specification .8 for Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes. ASTM D995-95b(2002), Standard .9 Specification for Mixing Plants for Hot-Mixed, Hot-Laid Bituminous Paving Mixtures. .10 ASTM D2419-02, Standard Test Method for Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate. .11 ASTM D3203-05, Standard Test Method for Percent Air Voids in Compacted Dense and Open Bituminous Paving Mixtures. .12 ASTM D4791-05e1, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate. Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) .4 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves Testing, .1 Woven Wire, Metric. CAN/CGSB-16.3-M90, Asphalt Cements .2 for Road Purposes.

- 1.4 PRODUCT DATA.1Submittals in accordance with Section01 33 00 Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Submit viscosity-temperature chart for asphalt cement to be supplied showing

Section 32 12 16

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 3
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

either Saybolt Furol viscosity in seconds or Kinematic Viscosity in centistokes, temperature range 105 to 175 degrees C at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work.

- .3 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification that asphalt cement meets requirements of this Section.
- Submit asphalt concrete mix design and .4 trial mix test results to Departmental Representative for review at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work.
- Submit samples in accordance with Section 1.5 SAMPLES .1 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  - .2 Inform Departmental Representative of proposed source of aggregates and provide access for sampling at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work.
  - .3 Submit samples of following materials proposed for use at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work. .1 One 5 L container of asphalt cement.
  - .4 If materials have been tested by an independent testing laboratory within previous 6 months and have successfully passed tests equal to requirements of this specification, disregard above instructions and submit test certificates from testing laboratory showing suitability of materials for this project.
  - Deliver and stockpile aggregates in .1 accordance with Section 31 05 17 -Aggregate Materials. Stockpile minimum 50% of total amount of aggregate required before beginning asphalt mixing operation.
    - When necessary to blend aggregates from .2 one or more sources to produce required gradation, do not blend in stockpiles.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 4
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

1.7 WASTE

DISPOSAL

- .3 Stockpile fine aggregate separately from coarse aggregate, although separate stockpiles for more than two mix components are permitted.
- .4 Provide approved storage, heating tanks and pumping facilities for asphalt cement.
- Separate waste materials for reuse and .1 MANAGEMENT AND recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal.
  - .2 Remove from site and dispose of all packaging materials at appropriate recycling facilities.
  - .3 Collect and separate for disposal paper, plastic, polystyrene, corrugated cardboard and packaging material in appropriate onsite bins for recycling in accordance with Waste Management Plan.
  - .4 Divert unused aggregate materials from landfill to quarry facility for reuse as approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .5 Divert unused asphalt from landfill to facility capable of recycling materials.
  - Fold up metal banding, flatten and place .6 in designated area for recycling.
- 1.8 MEASUREMENT Asphalt: will be measured by the square .1 FOR PAYMENT metre (m<sup>2</sup>) of compacted surface coarse asphalt installed in the work within the limits indicated on the drawings. The square metre area includes varying thicknesses of compacted asphalt (with the minimum being 80mm) to provide positive site drainage.
  - .2 No separate payment will be made for any other ingredient or feature of the work

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 5
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

and all factors, including asphalt bituminous tack coat, compaction, cold weather, asphalt, aggregates, granular base courses, saw cutting, and all plant, labour and materials is inclusive in the above price.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS
- .1 Performance graded asphalt cement: to AASHTO M320, grade PG 58 - 28 when tested to AASHTO R29.
- .2 Aggregates: in accordance with Section 31 05 17 - Aggregate Materials: General and following requirements: .1 Crushed stone or gravel. .2 Gradations: within limits specified when tested to ASTM C136 and ASTM C117. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.2. .3 Table

Sieve Designation % Passing

	Lower	Surface
	Course	Course
200 mm	-	-
75 mm	-	-
50 mm	_	-
38.1 mm	_	-
25 mm	100	-
19 mm	_	-
12.5 mm	70-85	100
9.5 mm	_	-
4.75 mm	40-65	55-75
2.00 mm	30-50	35-55
0.425 mm	15-30	15-30
0.180 mm	5-20	5-20
0.075 mm	3-8	3-8

King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	s, NL Page 6 2020-09-14
	<ul> <li>.4 Coarse aggregate: aggregate retained on 4.75 mm sieve and fine aggregate is aggregate passing 4.75 mm sieve when tested to ASTM C136.</li> <li>.5 When dryer drum plant or plant without hot screening is used, process fine aggregate through 4.75 mm sieve and stockpile separately from coarse aggregate.</li> <li>.6 Do not use aggregates having known polishing characteristics in mixes for surface courses.</li> <li>.7 Sand equivalent: ASTM D2419. Min: 50.</li> <li>.8 Magnesium Sulphate soundness: to ASTM</li> </ul>
	<pre>C88. Max% loss by mass: .1 Coarse aggregate surface course: 12%. .2 Coarse aggregate lower course: 12%. .3 Fine aggregate, surface course: 16%.</pre>
	.4 Fine aggregate, lower course: 16%. .9 Los Angeles degradation: Grading B,
	<pre>to ASTM C131. Max % loss by mass:     .1 Coarse aggregate, surface     course: 25%.     .2 Coarse aggregate, lower course:     35%.</pre>
	<pre>.10 Absorption: to ASTM C127. Max % by mass:     .1 Coarse aggregate, surface     course: 1.75%.     .2 Coarse aggregate, lower course:     2.00%.</pre>
	<pre>.11 Loss by washing: to ASTM C117. Max % passing 0.075 mm sieve:     .1 Coarse aggregate, surface     course: 1.5%.     .2 Coarse aggregate, lower course:     2.0%12 Lightweight particles: to ASTM C123.</pre>
	Max % by mass less than 1.95 relative density:

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 7
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

Surface course: 1.5%. .1 .2 Lower course: 3.0%. .13 Flat and elongated particles: to ASTM D4791, (with length to thickness ratio greater than 5): Max % by mass: .1 Coarse aggregate, surface course: 15%. . 2 Coarse aggregate, lower course: 15%. .14 Crushed fragments: at least 60 % of particles by mass within each of following sieve designation ranges, to have at least 1 freshly fractured face. Material to be divided into ranges, using methods of ASTM

Passing		Retained on
25 mm	to	12.5 mm
12.5 mm	to	4.75 mm

.15 Regardless of compliance with specified physical requirements, fine aggregates may be accepted or rejected on basis of past field performance.

.3 Mineral filler:

C136.

.1 Finely ground particles of limestone, hydrated lime, Portland cement or other approved non-plastic mineral matter, thoroughly dry and free from lumps. .2 Add mineral filler when necessary to meet job mix aggregate gradation or as directed to improve mix properties. .3 Mineral filler to be dry and free flowing when added to aggregate.

- 2.2 EQUIPMENT .1 Pavers: mechanical grade controlled selfpowered pavers capable of spreading mix within specified tolerances, true to line, grade and crown indicated.
  - .2 Rollers: sufficient number of type and weight to obtain specified density of

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 8
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

compacted mix.

- .3 Vibratory rollers:
  - .1 Minimum drum diameter: 1200 mm. .2 Maximum amplitude of vibration (machine setting): 0.5 mm for lifts less than 50 mm thick.
- .4 Haul trucks: sufficient number and of adequate size, speed and condition to ensure orderly and continuous operation and as follows:

.1 Boxes with tight metal bottoms.
.2 Covers of sufficient size and weight to completely cover and protect asphalt mix when truck fully loaded.

.3 In cool weather or for long hauls, insulate entire contact area of each truck box.

.5 Hand tools:

.1 Lutes or rakes with covered teeth for spreading and finishing operations.
.2 Tamping irons having mass not less than 12 kg and bearing area not exceeding 310 cm<sup>2</sup> for compacting material along curbs, gutters and other structures inaccessible to roller. Mechanical compaction equipment, when approved by Departmental Representative, may be used instead of tamping irons.
.3 Straight edges, 4.5 m in length, to test finished surface.

- <u>2.3 MIX DESIGN</u> .1 Mix design to be approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Mix design to be developed by testing laboratory approved by Departmental Representative.
  - .3 Design of mix: by Marshall method to requirements below..1 Compaction blows on each face of test specimens: 75.

Section 32 12 16

Roade

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 9
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

Property

.2 Mix physical requirements:

Property	ROadS
Marshall Stability	5.5 surface course
at 60°C kN min	4.5 lower course
Flow Value mm	2-4
Air Voids in	3-5 surface course
Mixture, %	2-6 lower course
Voids in Mineral	15 surface course
Aggregate, % min	13 lower course
Index of Retained Stability % minimum	75

.3 Measure physical requirements as follows: Marshall load and flow value: to .1 AASHTO T245. .2 Compute void properties on basis of bulk specific gravity of aggregate to ASTM C127 and ASTM C128. Make allowance for volume of asphalt absorbed into pores of aggregate. .3 Air voids: to ASTM D3203. Voids in mineral aggregates: to .4 AI MS2, chapter 4. Index of Retained Stability: .5 measure in accordance with Section 32 12 10 - Marshall Immersion Test for Bitumen. .4 Do not change job-mix without prior approval of Departmental Representative. When change in material source proposed, new job-mix formula will be provided to be approved to be reviewed by Departmental Representative. Return plant dust collected during .5 processing to mix in quantities acceptable

to Departmental Representative.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 10
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLANT AND .1 MIXING REQUIREMENTS

Batch and continuous mixing plants:

.1 TO ASTM D995.

.2 Feed aggregates from individual stockpiles through separate bins to cold elevator feeders. Do not load frozen materials into bins.

.3 Feed cold aggregates to plant in proportions to ensure continuous operations.

.4 Calibrate bin gate openings and conveyor speeds to ensure mix proportions are achieved.

.5 Before mixing, dry aggregates to moisture content not greater than 1% by mass or to lesser moisture content if required to meet mix design requirements. .6 Immediately after drying, screen aggregates into hot storage bins in sizes to permit recombining into gradation meeting job-mix requirements.

.7 Store hot screened aggregates in manner to minimize segregation and temperature loss.

. 8 Heat asphalt cement and aggregate to mixing temperature directed by Departmental Representative. Do not heat asphalt cement above maximum temperature indicated on temperature-viscosity chart. Make available current asphalt cement .9 viscosity data at plant. With information relative to viscosity of asphalt being used, Departmental Representative to review temperature of completed mix at plant and at paver after considering hauling and placing conditions. .10 Maintain temperature of materials within 5 degrees C of specified mix temperature during mixing.

.11 Mixing time:

.1 In batch plants, both dry and wet mixing times as directed by

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 11
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

.2

Departmental Representative. Continue wet mixing as long as necessary to obtain thoroughly blended mix but not less than 30s or more than 75s. .2 In continuous mixing plants, mixing time as directed by Departmental Representative but not less than 45s. .3 Do not alter mixing time unless directed by Departmental Representative. Dryer drum mixing plant: .1 TO ASTM D995. Load aggregates from individual .2 stockpiles to separate cold feed bins. Do not load frozen materials into bins. .3 Feed aggregates to burner end of dryer drum by means of multi-bin cold feed unit and blend to meet job-mix requirements by adjustments of variable speed feed belts and gates on each bin. .4 Meter total flow of aggregate by an electronic weigh belt system with indicator that can be monitored by plant operator and which is interlocked with asphalt pump so that proportions of aggregate and asphalt entering mixer remain constant. Provide for easy calibration of .5 weighing systems for aggregates without having material enter mixer. .6 Calibrate bin gate openings and conveyor speeds to ensure mix proportions are achieved. Calibrate weigh bridge on charging conveyor by weighing amount of aggregate passing over weigh bridge in set amount of time. Difference between this value and amount shown by plant computer system to differ by not more than plus or minus 2%. Make provision for conveniently .7

sampling full flow of materials from cold feed.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 12
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

.8 Provide screens or other suitable devices to reject oversize particles or lumps of aggregate from cold feed prior to entering drum.

.9 Provide system interlock stop on feed components if either asphalt or aggregate from bin stops flowing.

.10 Accomplish heating and mixing of asphalt mix in approved parallel flow dryer-mixer in which aggregate enters drum at burner end and travels parallel to flame and exhaust gas stream. Control heating to prevent fracture of aggregate or excessive oxidation of asphalt. Equip system with automatic burner controls and provide for continuous temperature sensing of asphalt mixture at discharge, with printing recorder that can be monitored by plant operator. Submit printed record of mix temperatures at end of each day. .11 Mixing period and temperature to produce uniform mixture in which particles are thoroughly coated, and moisture content of material as it leaves mixer to be less than 2%.

- .3 Temporary storage of hot mix:
  .1 Provide mix storage of sufficient capacity to permit continuous operation and designed to prevent segregation.
  .2 Do not store asphalt mix in storage bins in excess of 3 hours.
- .4 Mixing tolerances:

.1 Permissible variation in aggregate gradation from job mix (percent of total mass).

4.75 mm sieve and larger	5.0
2.00 mm sieve	4.0
0.425 mm sieve	3.0
0.180 mm sieve	2.0
0.075 mm sieve	1.0

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 13
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

.2 Permissible variation of asphalt cement from job mix: 0.25%.
.3 Permissible variation of mix temperature at discharge from plant: 5 degrees C.

- <u>3.2 PREPARATION</u> .1 Remove existing asphalt and/or concrete slab on grade as noted on the drawings or as otherwise directed by Departmental Representative.
- 3.3 TRANSPORTATION .1 Transport mix to job site in vehicles OF MIX cleaned of foreign material.
  - .2 Paint or spray truck beds with limewater, soap or detergent solution, or non petroleum based commercial product, at least daily or as required. Elevate truck bed and thoroughly drain. No excess solution to remain in truck bed.
  - .3 Schedule delivery of material for placing in daylight, unless Departmental Representative approves artificial light.
  - .4 Deposit mix from surge or storage silo to trucks in multiple drops to reduce segregation. Do not dribble mix into trucks.
  - .5 Deliver material to paver at uniform rate and in an amount within capacity of paving and compacting equipment.
  - .6 Deliver loads continuously in covered vehicles and immediately spread and compact. Deliver and place mixes at temperature within range as directed by Departmental Representative, but not less than 135 degrees C.
- 3.4 PLACING .1 Obtain Departmental Representative's approval of subgrade material prior to placing asphalt.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 14
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

- .2 Apply asphalt bituminous tack coat as directed by Departmental Representative, prior to asphalt placement.
- .3 Place asphalt concrete to thicknesses, grades and lines as indicated. Bevel all perimeter edges of asphalt as directed by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Placing conditions:

.1 Place asphalt mixtures only when air temperature is above 5 degrees C. .2 When temperature of surface on which material is to be placed falls below 10 degrees C, provide extra rollers as necessary to obtain required compaction before cooling.

.3 Do not place hot-mix asphalt when pools of standing water exist on surface to be paved, during rain, or when surface is damp.

- .5 Place asphalt concrete in compacted lifts of thickness as indicated.
  .1 Lower course in 1 layer of 40 mm.
  .2 Surface course in 1 layer of maximum 40 mm.
- .6 Where possible do tapering and leveling where required in lower lifts. Overlap joints by not less than 300 mm.
- .7 Spread and strike off mixture with self propelled mechanical finisher. .1 Construct longitudinal joints and edges true to line markings. Departmental Representative to establish lines for paver to follow parallel to centerline of proposed pavement. Position and operate paver to follow established line closely. .2 When using pavers in echelon, have first paver follow marks or lines, and second paver follow edge of material

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, NL	Page 15
Project Number 723422	2020-09-14

		<pre>placed by first paver. Work pavers as close together as possible and in no case permit them to be more than 30 m apart. .3 Maintain constant head of mix in auger chamber of paver during placing. .4 If segregation occurs, immediately suspend spreading operation until cause is determined and corrected. .5 Correct irregularities in alignment left by paver by trimming directly behind machine. .6 Correct irregularities in surface of pavement course directly behind paver. Remove by shovel or lute excess material forming high spots. Fill and smooth indented areas with hot mix. Do not broadcast material over such areas. .7 Do not throw surplus material on freshly screeded surfaces.</pre>
	.8	<pre>When hand spreading is used: .1 Distribute material uniformly. Do not broadcast material. .2 During spreading operation, thoroughly loosen and uniformly distribute material by lutes or covered rakes. Reject material that has formed into lumps and does not break down readily. .3 After placing and before rolling, check surface with templates and straightedges and correct irregularities. .4 Provide heating equipment to keep hand tools free from asphalt. Control temperature to avoid burning material. Do not use tools at higher temperature than temperature of mix being placed.</pre>
CTING	.1	Do not change rolling pattern unless mix changes or lift thickness changes. Change

- <u>3.5 COMPACTING</u> .1 Do not change rolling pattern unless mix changes or lift thickness changes. Change rolling pattern only as directed by Departmental Representative.
  - .2 Roll asphalt continuously to density not less than 98% of blow Marshall density to

King's Cove Harbour Repairs, N	NL	Page 16
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

AASHTO T245

.3 General:

.1 Provide at least two rollers and as many additional rollers as necessary to achieve specified pavement density. When more than two rollers are required, one roller must be pneumatic tired type. .2 Start rolling operations as soon as placed mix can bear weight of roller without excess displacement of material or cracking of surface.

Operate roller slowly initially to .3 avoid displacement of material. Do not exceed 5 km/h for breakdown and intermediate rolling for static steelwheeled and pneumatic tired rollers. Do not exceed 9 km/h for finish rolling. .4 For lifts 50 mm thick and greater, adjust speed and vibration frequency of vibratory rollers to produce minimum of 25 impacts per metre of travel. For lifts less than 50 mm thick, impact spacing not to exceed compacted lift thickness. .5 Overlap successive passes of roller by minimum of 200 mm and vary pass lengths.

.6 Keep wheels of roller slightly moistened with water to prevent pick-up of material but do not over-water.

.7 Do not stop vibratory rollers on pavement that is being compacted with vibratory mechanism operating.

.8 Do not permit heavy equipment or rollers to stand on finished surface before it has been compacted and has thoroughly cooled.

.9 After traverse and longitudinal joints and outside edge have been compacted, start rolling longitudinally at low side and progress to high side. Ensure that all points across width of pavement receive essentially equal numbers of passes of compactors.

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 17
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

.10 When paving in echelon, leave unrolled 50 to 75 mm of edge which second paver is following and roll when joint between lanes is rolled. Where rolling causes displacement of .11 material, loosen affected areas at once with lutes or shovels and restore to original grade of loose material before re-rolling. .4 Breakdown rolling: Begin breakdown rolling with static .1 steel wheeled roller vibratory roller immediately following rolling of transverse and longitudinal joint and edges. .2 Operate rollers as close to paver as necessary to obtain adequate density without causing undue displacement. . 3 Operate breakdown roller with drive roll or wheel nearest finishing machine. When working on steep slopes or superelevated sections use operation approved by Departmental Representative. Use only experienced roller .4 operators. .5 Intermediate rolling: Use pneumatic-tired, steel wheel or . 1 vibratory rollers and follow breakdown rolling as closely as possible and while paving mix temperature allows maximum density from this operation. Rolling to be continuous after .2 initial rolling until mix placed has been thoroughly compacted.

## .6 Finish rolling:

.1 Accomplish finish rolling with twoaxle or three-axle tandem steel wheeled rollers while material is still warm enough for removal of roller marks. If necessary to obtain desired surface finish, use pneumatic-tired rollers as

King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	pairs	s, NL Page 18 2020-09-14
		directed by Departmental Representative. .2 Conduct rolling operations in close sequence.
<u>3.6 JOINTS</u>	.1	General: .1 Remove surplus material from surface of previously laid strip. Do not deposit on surface of freshly laid strip. .2 Paint contact surfaces of existing structures such as Portland cement concrete deck, manholes, curbs or gutters with bituminous material prior to placing adjacent pavement.
	. 2	<pre>Transverse joints: .1 Offset transverse joint in succeeding lifts by at least 600 mm. .2 Cut back to full depth vertical face and tack face with thin coat of hot asphalt prior to continuing paving. .3 Compact transverse joints to provide smooth riding surface. Use methods to prevent rounding of compacted surface at joints.</pre>
	.3	<pre>Longitudinal joints: .1 Offset longitudinal joints in succeeding lifts by at least 150 mm. .2 Cold joint is defined as joint where asphalt mix is placed, compacted and left to cool below 100 degrees C prior to paving of adjacent lane. .1 If cold joint can not be avoided, cut back by saw cutting previously laid lane, by at least 150 mm, to full depth vertical face, and tack face with thin coat of hot asphalt of adjacent lane. .3 Overlap previously laid strip with spreader by 25 to 50 mm. .4 Before rolling, carefully remove and discard coarse aggregate in material overlapping joint with lute or rake. .5 Roll longitudinal joints directly</pre>

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 19
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

behind paving operation. .6 When rolling with static or vibratory rollers, have most of drum width ride on newly placed lane with remaining 150 mm extending onto previously placed and compacted lane.

- .4 Construct bevel joints so that thinner portion of joint contains fine graded material obtained by changed mix design or by raking out coarse aggregate in mix. Place and compact joint so that joint is smooth and without visible breaks in grade.
- .5 Construct butt joints as directed by Departmental Representative.
- .1 Finished asphalt surface to be within 5 mm of design elevation but not uniformly high or low.
- .2 Finished asphalt surface not to have irregularities exceeding 5 mm when checked with 4.5 m straight edge placed in any direction.
- 3.8 DEFECTIVE WORK .1 Correct irregularities which develop before completion of rolling by loosening surface mix and removing or adding material as required. If irregularities or defects remain after final compaction, remove surface course promptly and lay new material to form true and even surface and compact immediately to specified density.
  - .2 Repair areas showing checking, rippling, or segregation. Adjust roller operation and screed settings on paver to prevent further defects such as rippling and checking of pavement.

3.7 FINISH TOLERANCES

	ROC	K FILL CORE, FILTER STONE AND ARMOUR STONE	Section 35 31 24
King's Cove Harbour Reg Project Number 723422	Page 1 2020-09-14		
PART 1 - GENERAL			
1.1 RELATED SECTIONS	.1	Section 01 33 00 - Submitt	al Procedures.
1.2 REFERENCES	.1	ing and Materials rd Test Method for nm Sieve in Mineral rd Test Method for Coarse Aggregates.	
	. 2	Canadian General Standards .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Siev Wire. .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sie Woven Wire, Metric.	es, Testing, Woven
<u>1.3 SUBMITTALS</u>	.1	Submit to Departmental Rep approval, 4 weeks before b of proposed blasting operat and quantities of explosive and patterns, type of blast techniques, blast protects of blasting and other pert Submit subsequent changes Representative before proc	blasting, details tions showing types es, loading charges ing caps, blasting ton measures, time tinent details. to Departmental
	.2	Submit to Departmental Rep complete photographic and of of buildings, roads and str area of Project Work, befor started. Describe building out. Record existing crack structural components.	descriptive record nuctures in general ore blasting is gs both inside and

.3 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance withSection 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures..2 Inform Departmental Representative ofproposed source of materials and provide

	ROC	K FILL CORE, FILTER STONE AND ARMOUR STONE	Section 35 31 24
King's Cove Harbour R Project Number 723422		, NL	Page 2 2020-09-14
		access for sampling at le to commencing Work. .3 Submit 20 to 70 kg s representative of quarry, prior to beginning Work. .4 Ship samples prepaid Representative for approv	amples minimum 2 weeks to Departmental
1.4 INTERFERENCE TO NAVIGATION	.1	Be familiar with vessel mov activities in area affect operations.	—
	.2	Plan and execute work, in not impede navigation, inc vessels at the facility.	
	.3	Plan and execute work, in not interfere with fishin access to marine structure	g operations or
	.4	Departmental Representation responsible for loss of t material or any other cha interference with moored harbour or other Contract	ime, equipment, rges related to vessels in the
	. 5	Keep the Marine Communica Services' Centre, Fisheri Canada, informed of constr in order that necessary N may be issued.	es and Oceans uction operations,
1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS	.1	Comply with municipal, pr national codes and regula project. Refer to the att	tions relating to
	. 2	Mark floating equipment wi signals in accordance wit Regulations made pursuant Shipping Act and Notice t	h Collision to the Canada

	ROC	K FILL ( AND A	CORE, FI ARMOUR S		STONE	Section 35 31 24		
King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	airs	, NL				Page 3 2020-09-14		
1.6 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT	.1	materia	al and s ithin th	uppli	ed and p	n cubic metres of placed (m <sup>3</sup> ) in the cified on the		
	.2	materia	al and s ithin th	uppli	ed and p	cubic metres of placed (m <sup>3</sup> ) in the cified on the		
	.3	<u>Armour Stone</u> : Measured in cubic metres of material and supplied and placed (m <sup>3</sup> ) in th work within the limits specified on the drawings.						
	.4	or stor the dra be with Quantit survey.	ne place awings. nin 200 cies wil . Any mat ades as	ed bey The f mm of l be terial	ond lim inal co the sp based o placed	e for any material its indicated on ntract grade must ecific elevation. n an as-built outside the lines drawings will not		
	.5					payment for delays rations.		
	.6		ill be n by vess			payment for delays		
	.7	There v downtin		no ad	ditiona	l payment for		
	.8	core, f washed	Eilter s	stone moved	or armo , missir	or any rock fill ur stone that is ng or deteriorated		

.9 Contractor is to provide cross sections to the Departmental Representative at 10 metre stations to show that lines and grades have been achieved as shown on the drawings over each type of material. Measurement for payment for this will be considered included

ROC	K FILL CORE, FILTER STONE AND ARMOUR STONE	Section 35 31 24
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL	Page 4 2020-09-14
	in the cost of the supply of the materials. There wi payment.	
.10	Construction and maintenan will not be measured for p	
.11	There will be no payment for the Contractor may have to filter and armour stone to structure out to required	place over new construct new
.12	There will be no payment f settling below the existin existing harbour bottom re limit which will be used for quantities.	g bottom. The pay

# PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1	ROCK	MATERIAI	L .1	Harc	l, ang	ular	rock	c free	from	cracks,	seams
				and	other	def	ects	which	may	impair	
				dura	abilit	у.					

- .2 Relative density, 2.65 minimum.
- .3 Absorption, 1.5 to 2.0% maximum as determined by ASTM C127 test procedure.
- .4 Durability, less than 35% abrasion Wear, ASTM C535 test procedure.
- .5 Sulphate Soundness Determination maximum 12% by ASTM C88.

2.2 ROCK FILL.1Material for new rock fill core to be blasted<br/>rock.

- .2 Stone size shall be well graded between 0.1 kg to 200 kg.
- .3 No more than 15% of core stone to weigh less

	ROCI	K FILL CORE, FILTER STONE Section 35 31 24 AND ARMOUR STONE
King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL Page 5 2020-09-14
		than 20 kg.
	.4	Silt content to be less than 3% by mass.
2.3 FILTER STONE	.1	Material for filter stone to be blasted rock or field stones.
	.2	Stone size to be well graded between 200 kg to 400 kg, in categories specified, well graded within each category.
	.3	Greatest dimension of each stone not to exceed two (2) times the least dimension.
2.4 ARMOUR STONE	.1	Material for armour stone to be blasted rock or field stones, 4-6 tonnes in size.
	.2	Stone sizes to be in the ranges noted on the drawings, well graded.
	.3	Greatest dimension of each stone not to exceed two (2) times least dimension.
PART 3 - EXECUTION		
3.1 GENERAL	.1	Contractors take note, there are existing light poles, power lines, paved roads, public traffic and guard rail in the area of work. At times there is very high tourist activity in this area. Contractor to take precaution when excavating, salvaging and placing all material. Any damage will be the responsibility of the contractor to repair.
3.2 PREPARATION	.1	The Contractor is solely responsible for the construction and maintenance of haul roads.

3.2 PREPARATION .1 The Contractor is solely responsible for the construction and maintenance of haul roads. Haul roads are to be removed after completion of work and sites returned to their original condition. Contractor should note the accessibility to this site will consist of

	ROCI	K FILL CORE, FILTER STONE AND ARMOUR STONE	Section 35 31 24
King's Cove Harbour Rep Project Number 723422	pairs	, NL	Page 6 2020-09-14
		narrow roads and steep hil Contractor's responsibilit roads getting to and from material.	y to maintain all
	.2	Contractor must protect wor of each day with armour st washout that may occur fro action. The contractor wil for any wash out that occu protected.	one to stop any m wave or sea l be responsible
	.3	Contractor will have to pro that each type of material the limits.	
3.3 ROCK FILL CORE	.1	Place rock fill core to li dimensions indicated on th Contractor should realize to required to place the rock the water, supply necessar complete as shown on drawi	e drawings. The large distance fill core out into y equipment to
	.2	Side slopes to be as indic drawings.	ated on the
	.3	Sequence construction oper sufficient armour and filte to protect the core at all	er stone is placed
	.4	The Contractor is to provi to the Departmental Repres 10 metre stations to show grades have been achieved drawings. Rock fill core	entative at that lines and as shown on the

10 metre stations to show that lines and grades have been achieved as shown on the drawings. Rock fill core must be installed to +/-50mm of the grade lines provided on the drawings. Quantities will be adjusted to the installed grade or to the max of +/-50mm of the lines shown on the drawings. Measurement for payment for this will be included in the cost of the supply and installing the above item.

### ROCK FILL CORE, FILTER STONE Section 35 31 24 AND ARMOUR STONE

King's Cove Harbour Repairs,	NL	Page 7
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14

3.4 FILTER STONE .1 Place filter stone layers to grades, dimensions, profiles and cross sectional elements indicated on the drawings. Contractor should realize the large distance required to place the filter stone out into the water, supply necessary equipment to complete as shown on drawings.

- .2 Place filter stone in layers as indicated on the drawings.
- .3 Side slopes to be as indicated on the drawings.
- .4 Do not transport different categories of material in the same truckload. If rocks of markedly different sizes are present in the same load, Departmental Representative reserves the right to have each rock measured separately and sorted prior to installing in structure.
- .5 The Contractor is to provide cross sections to the Departmental Representative at 10 metre stations to show that lines and grades have been achieved as shown on the drawings. Filter stone rock must be installed to +/-100mm of the grade lines provided on the drawings. Quantities will be adjusted to the installed grade or to the max of +/-100mm of the lines shown on the drawings. Measurement for payment for this will be included in the cost of the supply and installing the above item.
- 3.5 ARMOUR STONE .1 Place armour stone to lines, grades and dimensions indicated on the drawings. Contractor should realize the large distance required to place the armour stone out into the water, supply necessary equipment to complete as shown on drawings.
  - .2 Dumping of armour stone will not be permitted. Each stone will be lifted and individually

ROC	K FILL CORE, FILTER STONE	Section 35 31 24
	AND ARMOUR STONE	
King's Cove Harbour Repairs	, NL	Page 8
Project Number 723422		2020-09-14
	placed.	
. 3	Side slopes to be as indic drawings.	ated on the
. 4	Choose stones and place th that the whole structure w	-

- that the whole structure will be bonded and consolidated to as great an extent as nature or rock will allow. Rocks should vary in size so they don't create steep slopes when placing to the grade lines as indicated on the drawings.
- .5 Do not transport different categories of material in the same truckload. If rocks of markedly different sizes are present in the same load, Departmental Representative reserves the right to have each rock measured separately and sorted prior to installing in structure.
- Contractor to provide cross sections to the .6 Departmental Representative at 10 metre stations to show that lines and grades have been achieved as shown on the drawings. Armour stone must be installed to +/-200mm of the grade lines provided on the drawings. Quantities will be adjusted to the installed grade or to the maximum of +/-100mm of the lines shown on the drawings Measurement for payment for this work will be included in the cost of the supply and installing the above item.
- .1 Should during the progress of the Work, any WASHED OUT OF WORK rock material be washed out of the Work, or through neglect of carelessness of the Contractor or their employees or from any other cause, be dumped into the water near the Work or anywhere within the harbour or channel so as to interfere in the opinion of the Departmental Representative with actual depths of water and/or impede navigation, it will be removed by the Contractor when ordered

3.6 ROCK MATERIAL

ROC	K FILL CORE, FILTER STONE AND ARMOUR STONE	Section 35 31 24
King's Cove Harbour Repairs Project Number 723422	, NL	Page 9 2020-09-14
	to do so by the Departmenta Any material washed out of displaced beyond the contra replaced by the Contractor Canada.	the Work or act limits will be
3.7 TOLERANCES .1	Note: These tolerances are	

- .7 TOLERANCES .1 Note: These tolerances are not to be considered pay limits but are specified to ensure contractor keeps within acceptable lines and grades.
  - .2 Completed component layers to be within the following tolerances of lines and grades indicated:
    - .1 Rock fill core +/-50 mm.
    - .2 Filter stone +/-100 mm.
    - .3 Armour stone +/-200 mm.

# FISHERIES AND OCEANS CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT (CEAA) 2012 PROJECT EFFECTS DETERMINATION REPORT

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

1.	Project Title: Service Area Improvements, King's Cove, NL					
2	Proponent: Fisheries and Oceans Canada, Small Craft Harbours (DFO SCH)					
3. Cor	Other Contacts (Other Proponent, Consultant or ntractor): Public Works and Government Services Canada	4. Role: OGD Consultant				
5.	Source of Project Information: Sheila Hogarth,	Engineer Technician, DFO SCH				
6.	Project Review Start Date: April 26, 2019	PATH # 19-SNFL-00009				
7.	DFO File No.:	8. PWGSC File No:				
9.	TC File No.:					

## BACKGROUND

# 10. Background about Proposed Development (including a description of the proposed development):

The proposed project involves improvements to the upland service area, and reconstruction of the existing shoreline protection at the King's Cove SCH. The installation of additional armourstone along the shoreline protection will reinforce protection to the site.

# **PROJECT REVIEW**

I. DFO's rationale for the project review:					
Project is on federal land 🛛 and;					
DFO is the proponent	DFO is the proponent				
DFO to issue Fisheries Act Authorization or Spe	DFO to issue Fisheries Act Authorization or Species at Risk Act Permit				
DFO to provide financial assistance to another p	DFO to provide financial assistance to another party to enable the project to proceed				
DFO to lease or sell federal land to enable the project to proceed					
Other					
12. Fisheries Act Sections (if applicable): NA					
13. Other Authorities rationale for involvement:					

### 15. Other Jurisdiction: n/a

### 16. Other Expert Departments Providing Advice:

17. Areas of Interest of Expert Departments:

### 18. Other Contacts and Responses: n/a

### 19. Scope of Project (details of the project subject to review):

### **Project Description**

This project includes repairs to the upland service area, as well as reconstructing the existing armour stone shoreline protection. The existing armour stone structure will be removed and stockpiled for reuse in the new work. These materials will be re-installed along the shoreline. The structure will be composed of a layer of core stone, two layers of 200-400kg filter stone, and 2 layers of 4 tonne armour stone. Additional rock materials will be obtained at an approved quarry source and brought to the site. The new structure will reinforce and upgrade protection of the site facilities.

### **Operation/Maintenance**

The operational aspects of environmental management of this site, as well as mitigation measures for the environmentally responsible aspects of harbour operations (fuelling, waste disposal, activities on the property and water) will be over seen by the local harbour users, in consultation with SCH.

### **Decommissioning**

This facility is not presently planned to be decommissioned. At the time of decommissioning, Small Craft Harbours will develop a site-specific re-use or reclamation plan that is appropriate for the applicable environmental legislation and Fisheries and Oceans Canada policies.

### <u>Scheduling</u>

Subject to regulatory approval and DFO SCH operational priorities and funding, this project may commence in the summer of 2019.

### 20. Location of Project:

The project site is located within the community of Kings Cove on the Bonavista Peninsula at coordinates 48°34' 5.48" N, 53°19' 57.60" W and is accessible via provincial route 235.

### 21. Environment Description:

### **Physical Environment**

The proposed project site is located in King's Cove on the Bonavista Peninsula. King's Cove is located in the Eastern Hyper-Oceanic Barrens Ecoregion. This ecoregion occurs on the extreme south coast of the Avalon and Burin Peninsulas and on the northeast coast near Bay de Verde and Cape Feels. Although this ecoregion is 200 m or less in elevation the extreme oceanic climate precludes the development of forest other than Balsam Fir krummholz. The heaths in this area have a close affinity to oceanic parts of Northern Scotland and Southern Norway. Aquatic vegetation is also very limited. Gravel, cobble, boulder, and bedrock outcrops are predominant along the shoreline.

Fauna within the project area is limited to near shore fish species such as cunner, tomcod, sculpin, winter flounder, and lobster. While marine mammals such as seals and whales are common in the general area, their presence in the immediate project area is unlikely. There are a variety of small mammals and songbirds found in the general area. Gulls, crows, turrs, puffins, eagles, hawks, and osprey are common throughout the general project area.

Water depth at the proposed project site ranges between 0.8 - 6.4 metres.

### Species at Risk (Aquatic and Terrestrial)

A search of the Atlantic Canada Conservation Data Centre (ACCDC) database was conducted which produced a list of rare/unique species (i.e. plants and animals) within a 5 km buffer zone (standard ACCDC procedure) of the site of the proposed work. No species were reported within this buffer.

	As	per Se 5(1)			ection riginal		ATT.	s	ection 5(	2)		Due Dil	igence	
<b>Project Phase</b> / Physical Work/Activity	Fish (Fisheries Act)	Aquatic Species (SARA)	Birds (MBCA)	Health and Socio economic	Physical and cultural heritage	Land use	*HAPA Significance	Health and Socio economic	Physical and cultural heritage	*HAPA Significance	Water (ground, surface, drainage, etc)	Terrestrial / Aquatic Species	Soll	Air Quality
Harbour development											<b></b>			
Armourstone installation and Upland repairs	Р	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Р	-	•	Ρ
Operation / Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Decommissioning / Abandonment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

### 23. Environmental Effects of Project:

Potential Project/Environment Interactions and their effects are outlined below:

### Fish:

- Sedimentation and/or increased turbidity as a result of placement of armourstone materials may negatively impact fish and quality of potential fish habitat.
- Accidental discharge of heavy machinery fuel/fluids will negatively impact fish and potential fish habitat.

### Water:

- Sedimentation and/or increased turbidity as a result of placement of armourstone materials may decrease marine water quality at immediate project site.
- Construction related refuse may be deposited in water-body, decreasing marine water quality.
- Accidental discharge of heavy machinery fuel/fluids will result in a decrease of marine water quality.

### Air Quality:

Some minor disruptions and annoyance to facility users and residents who live in close proximity to the project site can be anticipated from project activities and the use of heavy equipment.

### 24. Mitigation Measures for Project (including Habitat Compensation):

• The in-water use of heavy equipment is not permitted. The operation of such equipment must be confined to dry stable areas.

• All vehicles and equipment must be clean and in good repair, free of mud and oil, or other harmful substances that could impair water quality.

• Shoreline areas disturbed during the proposed undertaking must be stabilized to prevent erosion before the area is abandoned.

• The proposed activities must be carried out in such a manner that sediment, and/or other construction related materials do not enter the watercourse.

• Armourstone material should be, to the greatest extent possible, free of fine grained materials to help minimize sedimentation of the waterbody and must not be obtained from below the highwater mark. Material should be clean, quarry run material.

• To the extent possible, the proposed work should be carried out during low tide and low windwave conditions to minimize turbidity and to minimize the area that might be affected by turbidity.

• Oil spill response equipment, such as absorbents and open-ended barrels should be available onsite in case of a spill or leak. All spills or leaks should be promptly contained, cleaned up and reported to the 24-hour environmental emergencies report system (1-800-563-2444).

• Where possible, armourstone material will be placed rather than end-dumped to minimize sedimentation of the waterbody.

### 25. Significance of Adverse Environmental Effects of project:

Significant adverse environmental effects are unlikely, taking into account mitigation measures provided by the various regulatory agencies.

### 26. Other Considerations (Public Consultation, Aboriginal Consultation, Follow-up)

### Public Consultation

The proposed armourstone reinforcement and installation will increase protection at the site. No negative public concerns were received as a result of this project.

### Aboriginal Consultation

Aboriginal fishers are not known to utilize the King's Cove SCH facility. As such, aboriginal consultation was not deemed necessary as part of this determination.

### **Government Consultation**

Federal and provincial authorities likely to have an interest in the project were consulted by Public Works & Government Services Canada, Environmental Services, during the course of this assessment.

### Accuracy and Compliance Monitoring

A follow-up program (as defined in S. 2(1) and as applicable to non-designated projects on federal lands) is a program for determining the effectiveness of any mitigation measures. Site monitoring (accuracy and compliance monitoring) may be conducted to verify whether required mitigation measures were implemented. The proponent must provide site access to Responsible Authority officials and/or its agents upon request.

# 27. Other Monitoring and Compliance Requirements (e.g. *Fisheries Act* or *Species at Risk Act* requirements)

n/a

CONCL	USION
-------	-------

F

28. Conclusion on	28. Conclusion on Significance of Adverse Environmental Effects:						
Environmental determined that	The Federal Authority has evaluated the project in accordance with Section 67 of <i>Canadian</i> <i>Environmental Assessment Act (CEAA), 2012.</i> On the basis of this evaluation, the department has determined that the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects with mitigation and therefore can proceed using mitigative measures as outlined.						
29. Prepared by:	Lathe Martin 30. Date: July 8, 2019						
31. Name:	Cathy Martin						
32. Title:	Environmental Specialist, PWGSC-ES						

# DECISION

33.	Decision Take	n					
	DFO may exercise its power, duty or function, i.e. may issue the authorization - where the project is not likely to cause significant adverse environmental effects. Confirm below the specific power, duty or function that may be exercised.						
	<ul> <li>DFO to issue <i>Fisheries Act</i> Authorization or <i>Species at Risk Act</i> Permit</li> <li>DFO to proceed with project (as proponent)</li> <li>DFO to provide financial assistance for project to proceed</li> <li>DFO to provide federal land for project to proceed</li> </ul>						
	cause signif	ecided not to exercise its power, duty or function because the project is likely to icant adverse environmental effects. the Governor in Council to determine if the significant adverse environmental ustified in the circumstances					
34.	Approved by:	<u>Paul Cm</u> 35. Date: July 8/19					
36	Name:	Paul Curran					
37.	Title:	Regional Engineer, DFO-SCH, NL					
38.	References:	n/a					

Appendix A Topographic Map and Aerial Photos

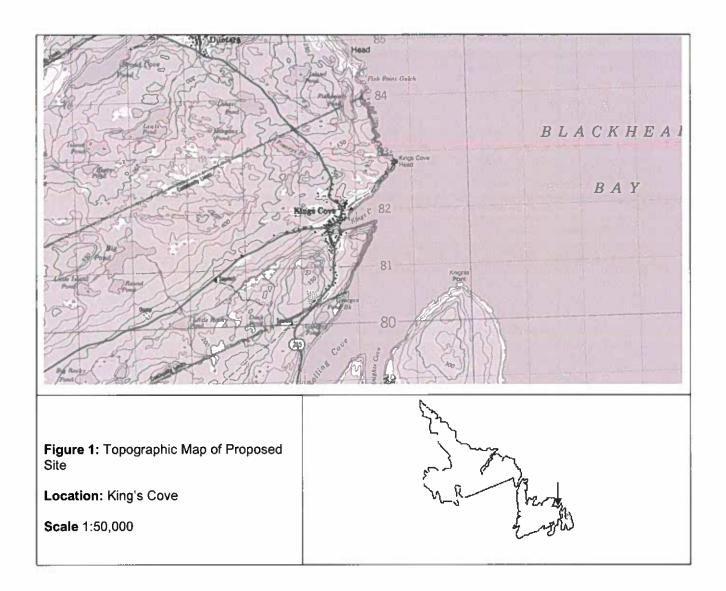




Figure 2: Overview of Project Location in King's Cove

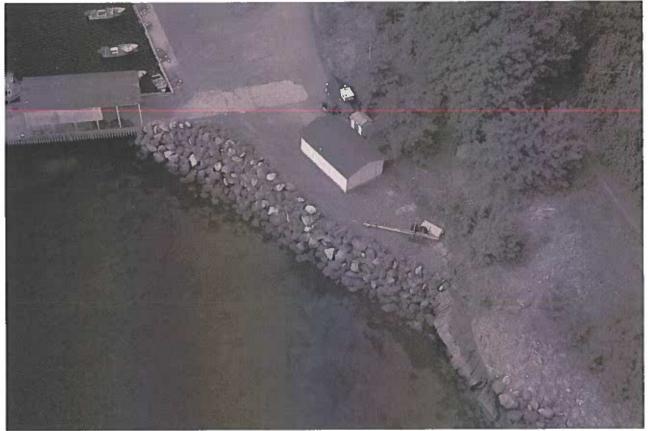


Figure 3: Location of Proposed Project

Appendix B Site Plan of proposed project

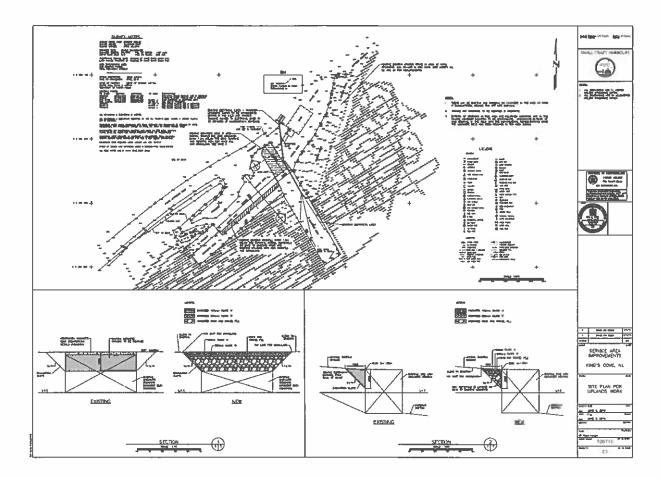


Figure 4: Site Plan for Upland Repairs

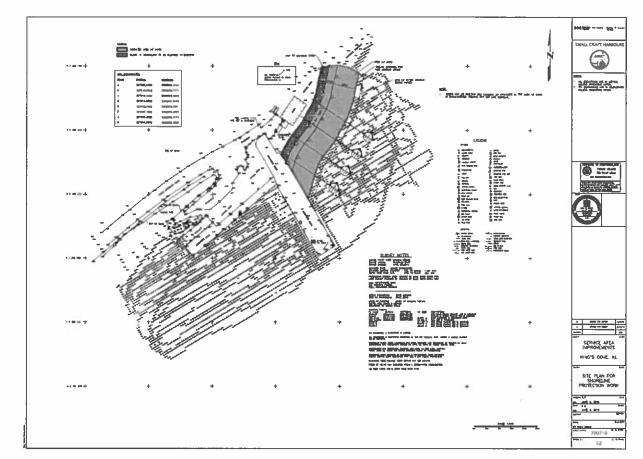


Figure 5: Site Plan for Armourstone Installation

Appendix C Regulatory Approvals / Responses



Government of Newfoundland and Labrador Department of Municipal Affairs and Environment Water Resources Management Division

### **PERMIT TO ALTER A BODY OF WATER**

Pursuant to the Water Resources Act, SNL 2002 cW-4.01, specifically Section(s) 48

Date: DECEMBER 21, 2018

File No: <u>532-02</u> Permit No: <u>ALT10060-2018</u>

Permit Holder: Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada Small Craft Harbours Branch John Cabot Building, 10 Barters Hill St. John's, NL, AIC 5X1

Attention: Mr. Paul Curran

#### Re: Minor DFO Dredging, Infilling, and Works Projects

Permission is hereby given for : routine dredging or beach grading of 3500 cubic metres or less of primarily sand, gravel, cobble and boulder material in order to provide safe navigation at various Department of Fisheries and Oceans' Small Craft Harbours facilities around the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador as well as the infilling of 500 square metres or less of DFO SCH leased waterlot to construct new or increase existing service/laydown areas at existing DFO SCH facilities, with reference to the application dated November 20, 2018.

- This Permit does not release the Permit Holder from the obligation to obtain appropriate approvals from other concerned municipal, provincial and federal agencies.
- The Permit Holder must obtain the approval of the Crown Lands Administration Division if the project is being carried out on Crown Land.
- This Permit is subject to the terms and conditions indicated in Appendices A and B (attached).
- It should be noted that prior to any significant changes in the design or installation of the proposed works, or in event of
  changes in ownership or management of the project, an amendment to this Permit must be obtained from the Department of
  Municipal Affairs and Environment under Section 49 of the Water Resources Act.

INISTER

#### GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR Department of Municipal Affairs and Environment

File No: <u>532-02</u> Permit No: <u>ALT10060-2018</u>

#### **APPENDIX A**

#### **Terms and Conditions for Permit**

#### Dredging

- Dredging activity must only be carried out during periods when wind, wave and tide conditions minimize the dispersion of silt and sediment from the work site.
- 2. The area to be dredged must be enclosed and isolated from the rest of the body of water through the use of a filter fabric curtain or similar method.
- Dredged material must be disposed of in accordance with the regional Service NL Centre of the Department of Service NL. The Department of Service NL may require samples to be submitted for testing and analysis.

#### Infilling

- 4. The slopes along the perimeter of infilled areas must be no steeper than two horizontal to one vertical (2H:1V).
- 5. The constructed works must be inspected regularly so that action can be taken to undertake repairs as required.
- 6. Fill material must be obtained from an approved quarry site. It must not be taken from beaches or streams, and must not be dredged from a body of water.
- 7. The natural course of any stream must not be altered.
- 8. Infilling must not disrupt the established surface drainage pattern of the area.
- Infilling must not cause increased water elevation upstream or increase flow velocity downstream of the site. Reduction of the natural cross sectional area of any watercourse is not permitted.
- 10. Before infilling, any vegetation and topsoil must be completely removed and under no circumstances shall it be used as fill material. Topsoil must be stored and reused in final landscaping of the infilled area.
- 11. The constructed works must comply with all other terms and conditions provided in the Crown Lands grant, lease, or license for occupancy.
- 12. Select heavy rocks must be placed along the toe of any infilling to provide slope stability and erosion protection.
- 13. A minimum 15 metre wide vegetated buffer zone must be maintained along the edge of the waterbody in order to provide bank stability and maintain local aesthetics.

#### **Special Conditions**

- 14. The Permit Holder must apply for and obtain a separate permit under the Water Resources Act, SNL 2002 cW-4.01, specifically Section 39 https://assembly.nl.ca/Legislation/sr/statutes/w04-01.htm for any minor dredging or associated works that may take place within any designated Protected Public Water Supply Area servicing any community as indicated in Water Resources Portal available at https://maps.gov.nl.ca/water/mapbrowser/Default.aspx.
- 15. The Permit Holder may be required to apply for and obtain a separate permit under the Water Resources Act, SNL 2002 cW-4.01, specifically Section 48 https://assembly.nl.ca/legislation/sr/statutes/w04-01.htm for any minor dredging or associated works that may take place within any designated flood risk area as indicated at https://www.mae.gov.nl.ca/waterres/flooding/frm.html.
- 16. Any alteration in or near a freshwater body (including wetlands) requires a separate permit under the Water Resources Act, SNL 2002 cW-4.01, specifically Section 48 https://assembly.nl.ca/legislation/sr/statutes/w04-01.htm. The Permit Holder must avoid work activities in wetlands wherever possible.
- 17. A water quality monitoring program is not required at this time. However, the Department reserves the right to require that the Permit Holder sample, analyze, and submit results of water quality tests, for the purpose of ensuring that the water quality

is maintained within acceptable guidelines. All analyses must be undertaken by a CALA accredited laboratory.

- 18. Suitable booms must be deployed around work sites to contain any floating debris that might otherwise be carried away. All booms must be properly maintained and remain in place until all work is completed.
- 19. Creosote treated wood must not be used in the construction of any structures in or within 15 metre of any body of water.
- 20. If a minor dredging or associated work carried out under this Permit does prohibit, restrict or impede public access along the shoreline reservation then the Permit Holder shall restore the shoreline reservation to the satisfaction of the Minister within sixty (60) days of a written notice.
- 21. For each minor dredging or associated work carried out under this Permit, the Permit Holder must notify this Department via email to waterinvestigations@gov.nl.ca or facsimile at (709)729-0320 in accordance with a reporting protocol as deemed necessary and appropriate in the opinion of the Minister. Also, each minor dredging or associated work carried out under this Permit shall be subject to the payment of applicable fee by the Permit Holder as stated in the application fee schedules approved by the Minister.
- 22. The acknowledgment of the receipt of this Permit by the Permit Holder constitutes the acceptance of this Permit and its terms and conditions and requirements stated in Appendices A, B and C.
- 23. At the end of each year, the permit holder submits a report of all the work done under this permit along with the applicable fees incurred during the period.

#### **General Alterations**

- 24. Any work that must be performed below the high water mark must be carried out during a period of low water levels.
- 25. Any flowing or standing water must be diverted around work sites so that work is carried out in the dry.
- 26. Water pumped from excavations or work areas, or any runoff or effluent directed out of work sites, must have silt and turbidity removed by settling ponds, filtration, or other suitable treatment before discharging to a body of water. Effluent discharged into receiving waters must comply with the *Environmental Control Water and Sewage Regulations*, 2003.
- 27. All operations must be carried out in a manner that prevents damage to land, vegetation, and watercourses, and which prevents pollution of bodies of water.
- 28. The use of heavy equipment in streams or bodies of water is not permitted. The operation of heavy equipment must be confined to dry stable areas.
- 29. All vehicles and equipment must be clean and in good repair, free of mud and oil, or other harmful substances that could impair water quality.
- 30. During the construction of concrete components, formwork must be properly constructed to prevent any fresh concrete from entering a body of water. Dumping of concrete or washing of tools and equipment in any body of water is prohibited.
- 31. Wood preservatives such as penta, CCA or other such chemicals must not be applied to timber near a body of water. All treated wood or timber must be thoroughly dry before being brought to any work site and installed.
- 32. Any areas adversely affected by this project must be restored to a state that resembles local natural conditions. Further remedial measures to mitigate environmental impacts on water resources can and will be specified, if considered necessary in the opinion of this Department.
- 33. The bed, banks and floodplains of watercourses, or other vulnerable areas affected by this project, must be adequately protected from erosion by seeding, sodding or placing of rip-rap.
- 34. All waste materials resulting from this project must be disposed of at a site approved by the Department of Service NL.
- 35. Periodic maintenance such as painting, resurfacing, clearing of debris, or minor repairs, must be carried out without causing any physical disruption of any watercourse. Care must be taken to prevent spillage of pollutants into the water.
- 36. The owners of structures are responsible for any environmental damage resulting from dislodgement caused by wind, wave, ice action, or structural failure.

- 37. Sediment and erosion control measures must be installed before starting work. All control measures must be inspected regularly and any necessary repairs made if damage is discovered.
- 38. Fill material must be of good quality, free of fines or other substances including metals, organics, or chemicals that may be harmful to the receiving waters.
- 39. The attached Completion Report (Appendix C) for Permit No. 10060 must be completed and returned to this Department upon completion of the approved works. Pictures must be submitted along with the completion report, showing the project site prior to and after development.
- 40. This Permit is effective January 1, 2019 and shall expire on December 31, 2020 or earlier if modified, suspended or cancelled by the Minister. Also, this Permit may be renewed by the Minister for such renewal term as the Minister deems appropriate, on such terms and conditions as the Minister considers appropriate and in the public interest, provided the Permit Holder applies for the renewal at least ninety (90) days before the expiry of this Permit.

41. All work must be carried out within the Permit Holder's legal property boundaries.

#### GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR Department of Municipal Affairs and Environment

File No: <u>532-02</u> Permit No: <u>ALT10060-2018</u>

### APPENDIX B Special Terms and Conditions for Permit

- 1. The Permit Holder and its agent(s), subcontractor(s), and consultant(s) shall keep all systems and works in good condition and repair and in accordance with all laws, by-laws, directions, rules and regulations of any governmental authority. The Permit Holder or its agent(s), subcontractor(s), or consultant(s) shall immediately notify the Minister if any problem arises which may threaten the structural stability of the systems and works, endanger public safety and/or the environment or adversely affect others and/or any body of water either in or outside the said Project areas. The Permit Holder and its agent(s), subcontractor(s), and consultant(s) shall be responsible for all damages suffered by the Minister and Government resulting from any defect in the systems and works, operational deficiencies/inadequacies, or structural failure.
- 2. The Permit Holder and its agent(s), subcontractor(s), and consultant(s) shall operate the said Project and its systems and works in a manner which does not cause any water related and/or environmental problems, including but not limited to problems of erosion, deposition, flooding, and deterioration of water quality and groundwater depletion, in or outside the said Project areas. The Permit Holder and its agent(s), subcontractor(s), and consultant(s) shall be responsible for any and all damages associated with these problems caused as a result of changes, deficiencies, and inadequacies in the operational procedures by the Permit Holder or its agent(s), subcontractor(s).
- 3. If the Permit Holder or its agent(s), subcontractor(s), or consultant(s) fails to perform, fulfil, or observe any of the terms and conditions, or provisions of this Permit, as determined by this Department, the Minister may, without notice, amend, modify, suspend or cancel this Permit in accordance with the *Water Resources Act*.
- 4. The Permit Holder and its agent(s), subcontractor(s), and consultant(s) indemnify and hold the Minister and Government harmless against any and all liabilities, losses, claims, demands, damages or expenses including legal expenses of any nature whatsoever whether arising in tort, contract, statute, trust or otherwise resulting directly or indirectly from granting this Permit, systems and works in or outside the said Project areas, or any act or omission of the Permit Holder or its agent(s), subcontractor (s), or consultant(s) in or outside the said Project areas, or arising out of a breach or non-performance of any of the terms and conditions, or provisions of this Permit by the Permit Holder or its agent(s), subcontractor(s), or consultant(s).
- 5. This Permit is subject to all provisions of the Water Resources Act and any regulations in effect either at the date of this Permit or hereafter made pursuant thereto or any other relevant legislation enacted by the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador in the future.
- 6. This Permit shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador.

File No: <u>532-02</u> Permit No: <u>ALT10060-2018</u>

cc: Amir Ali Khan, Ph.D., P.Eng. Manager, Water Rights, Investigations and Modelling Section Water Resources Management Division Department of Municipal Affairs and Environment P.O. Box 8700 4th Floor, West Block, Confederation Building St. John's, NL A1B 4J6 akhan@gov.nl.ca

cc: File Copy for Binder

- cc: Mr. Ken Russell (Labrador) Manager of Operations, GSC - Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Service NL Government Service Centre 2 Tenth Street, P.O. Box 3014, Stn. B Happy Valley-Goose Bay, NL A0P 1E0 krussell@gov.nl.ca
- cc: Mr. Rick Curran (Eastern) Director of Regional Operations Avalon, Service NL 149 Smallwood Drive, MountPearl PO Box 8700 St. John's NL A1B 4J6 rjcurran@gov.nl.ca
- cc: Mr. Robert Locke Manager of Operations and Environmental Protection, GSC - Mount Pearl, Service NL P.O. Box 8700 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6 rlocke@gov.nl.ca
- cc: Mr. Wayne Lynch (Central) Regional Director (Central) Service NL P.O. Box 2222 Gander, NL A1V 2N9 waynelynch@gov.nl.ca
- cc: Ms. Susan Hoddinott (Western/Labrador) Regional Director Service NL PO Box 2006 Corner Brook NL A2H 6J8 SusanHoddinott@gov.nl.ca
- cc: Marine Safety Transport Canada, Atlantic Regional Headquarters Airports, Harbours and Ports, and Environmental Services 95 Foundry St. P.O. Box 42 Moncton, NB E1C 8K6 NPPATL-PPNATL@tc.gc.ca
- cc: Mark McNeil Public Works and Government Service Canada Suite 204, 1 Regent Square Corner Brook, NL A2H 7K6 mark.mcneil@pwgsc-tpsgc.gc.ca
- cc: Mr. Shawn Kean Environmental Services Public Works & Government Services Canada

John Cabot Building, 10 Barter's Hill P.O. Box 4600 St. John's, NL AIC 5T2 shawn.kean@pwgsc.gc.ca



Government of Newfoundland and Labrador Department of Municipal Affairs and Environment Water Resources Management Division

### **Appendix C - Completion Report**

Pursuant to the Water Resources Act, SNL 2002 cW-4.01, specifically Section(s) 48

Date: DECEMBER 21, 2018

File No: <u>532-02</u> Permit No: <u>ALT10060-2018</u>

Permit Holder: Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada Small Craft Harbours Branch John Cabot Building, 10 Barters Hill St. John's, NL, AIC 5X1

Attention: Mr. Paul Curran

Re: Minor DFO Dredging, Infilling, and Works Projects

Permission was given for : routine dredging or beach grading of 3500 cubic metres or less of primarily sand, gravel, cobble and boulder material in order to provide safe navigation at various Department of Fisheries and Oceans' Small Craft Harbours facilities around the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador as well as the infilling of 500 square metres or less of DFO SCH leased waterlot to construct new or increase existing service/laydown areas at existing DFO SCH facilities, with reference to the application dated November 20, 2018.

I (the Permit Holder named above or agent authorized to represent the Permit Holder) do hereby certify that the project described above was completed in accordance with the plans and specifications submitted to the Department of Municipal Affairs and Environment and that the work was carried out in strict compliance with the terms and conditions of the Permit issued for this project.

Date:

Signature:

This completion report must be completed and forwarded to the following address upon completion of the approved work.

Department of Municipal Affairs and Environment Water Resources Management Division PO Box 8700 St. John's NL A1B 4J6 Extract Canada Gazette, Part I April 19, 2014



Extrait Gazette du Canada, Partie I Le 19 avril 2014

# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

# MINISTÈRE DES TRANSPORTS

Order Amending the Minor Works and Waters (Navigable Waters Protection Act) Order Arrêté modifiant l'Arrêté sur les ouvrages et les eaux secondaires (Loi sur la protection des eaux navigables)

O Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada, 2014 Published by the Queen's Printer for Canada, 2014 © Sa Majesté la Reine du Chef du Canada. 2014 Publié par l'Imprimeur de la Reine pour le Canada. 2014

### DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

### NAVIGABLE WATERS PROTECTION ACT

Order Amending the Minor Works and Waters (Navigable Waters Protection Act) Order

The Minister of Transport, pursuant to subsection 13(1)<sup>a</sup> of the Navigable Waters Protection Act<sup>b</sup>, makes the annexed Order Amending the Minor Works and Waters (Navigable Waters Protection Act) Order.

Ottawa, March 31, 2014

LISA RAITT Minister of Transport

#### ORDER AMENDING THE MINOR WORKS AND WATERS (NAVIGABLE WATERS PROTECTION ACT) ORDER

#### AMENDMENTS

1. (1) The definitions "berm" and "high-water mark" in section 1 of the Minor Works and Waters (Navigable Waters Protection Act) Order<sup>1</sup> are repealed.

(2) The definitions "petit quai" and "plan d'eau navigable cartographié" in section 1 of the French version of the Order are repealed.

(3) The definition "charted navigable waters" in section 1 of the English version of the Order is replaced by the following:

"charted navigable water" means navigable waters for which navigation charts are produced by the Canadian Hydrographic Service or the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

"charted navigable water" « eaux navigables cartographiées »

> (4) The marginal note to the definition "dock" in section 1 of the English version of the Order is amended by replacing "petit quai" with "quai".

(5) Section 1 of the Order is amended by adding the following in alphabetical order:

"ice breaker" « brise-glace »

"ice breaker" means a vessel that is specially constructed or modified for the purpose of navigating through ice.

R.S., c. N-22

Canada Gazette, Part I, May 9, 2009

#### MINISTÈRE DES TRANSPORTS

#### LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES EAUX NAVIGABLES

Arrêté modifiant l'Arrêté sur les ouvrages et les eaux secondaires (Loi sur la protection des eaux navigables)

La ministre des Transports, en vertu du paragraphe 13(1)<sup>a</sup> de la Loi sur la protection des eaux navigables<sup>b</sup>, prend l'Arrêté modifiant l'Arrêté sur les ouvrages et les eaux secondaires (Loi sur la protection des eaux navigables), ci-après.

Ottawa, le 31 mars 2014

La ministre des Transports LISA RAITT

#### ARRÊTÉ MODIFIANT L'ARRÊTÉ SUR LES **OUVRAGES ET LES EAUX SECONDAIRES** (LOI SUR LA PROTECTION DES EAUX NAVIGABLES)

#### MODIFICATIONS

1. (1) Les définitions de « berme » et « laisse des hautes eaux », à l'article 1 de l'Arrêté sur les ouvrages et les eaux secondaires (Loi sur la protection des eaux navigables)<sup>1</sup>, sont abrogées.

(2) Les définitions de « petit quai » et « plan d'eau navigable cartographié », à l'article 1 de la version française du même arrêté, sont abrogées.

(3) La définition de « chartered navigable waters », à l'article 1 de la version anglaise du même arrêté, est remplacée par ce qui suit :

"charted navigable water" means navigable waters for which navigation charts are produced by the Canadian Hydrographic Service or the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

"charted navigable water" « eaux navigables cartographiées »

"ice breaker"

(4) Dans la note marginale relative à la définition de « dock », à l'article 1 de la version anglaise du même arrêté, « *petit quai* » est remplacé par « quai ».

(5) L'article 1 du même arrêté est modifié par adjonction, selon l'ordre alphabétique, de ce qui suit:

« brise-glace » Bateau spécialement construit ou mo- « brise-glace » difié pour naviguer à travers les glaces.

S.C. 2009, c. 2. s. 328

L.C. 2009, ch. 2, art. 328

L.R., ch. N-22

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Partie I de la Gazette du Canada, le 9 mai 2009

#### Canada Gazette Part I 936

"pipeline" « pipeline »

« eaux

navigables

cartogra-

phiées »

*`charted* 

navigable

water

« quai »

"dock"

"pipeline" includes a conduit that contains wires or pipes.

(6) Section 1 of the French version of the Order is amended by adding the following in alphabetical order:

« eaux navigables cartographiées » Eaux navigables pour lesquelles des cartes de navigation sont produites par le Service hydrographique du Canada ou la National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

« quai » S'entend notamment d'un môle ou d'une jetée.

2. The heading before section 2 and sections 2 to 14 of the Order are replaced by the following:

#### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Imposed under paragraph 13(1)(b) of Act

Definitions

"erosion-

protection

protection contre

l'érosion »

"groyne" or

« épi » ou

« éperon »

« enroche-

"shoreline-

des rives ×

established

Class

stabilization"

« stabilisation

"riprap"

ment »

"spur"

« ouvrages de

works"

2. Subsections 3(4) to (8), 4(3) to (6), 5(3) to (7), 6(3) to (9), 7(3) to (11), 8(3) to (11), 9(3) to (5), 11(4) to (8), 12(3) to (8) and 13(4) and (5) are terms and conditions imposed under paragraph 13(1)(b) of the Act.

#### CLASSES OF WORKS

#### EROSION-PROTECTION WORKS

3. (1) The following definitions apply in this section.

"erosion-protection works" means shorelinestabilization, riprap or bank-protection works.

"groyne" or "spur" means a structure built out from the bank of a navigable water in a direction transverse to the current in order to prevent erosion of the bank.

"riprap" means a layer of stones or rocks placed irregularly on a slope or a bank of a navigable water in order to protect the slope or bank against scouring or erosion.

"shoreline-stabilization" means stones, rocks, concrete, logs or other common building materials, or living plants, placed in order to protect the shores of a navigable water from erosion.

(2) Erosion-protection works are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if

(a) the works are integrated with and parallel to the existing or natural shoreline or bank;

(b) the base of the works is 5 m or less from the high-water mark;

(c) the vertical to horizontal slope of the works from the navigable water is greater than 33%;

(d) the works are not associated with an existing or proposed structure, including a bridge, boom, dam or road, across the navigable water; and

(e) the works do not include groynes, spurs or other devices to deflect the current.

« pipeline » Est assimilé au pipeline un conduit dans « pipeline » "pipeline" lequel se trouvent des fils ou des tuyaux.

#### (6) L'article 1 de la version française du même arrêté est modifié par adjonction, selon l'ordre alphabétique, de ce qui suit :

« eaux navigables cartographiées » Eaux navigables « eaux navigables pour lesquelles des cartes de navigation sont procartograduites par le Service hydrographique du Canada phiées » ou la National Oceanic and Atmospheric "charted navigable Administration. water

« quai » S'entend notamment d'un môle ou d'une « quai » iotée jetée.

2. L'intertitre précédant l'article 2 et les articles 2 à 14 du même arrêté sont remplacés par ce qui suit:

#### CONDITIONS

2. Les paragraphes 3(4) à (8), 4(3) à (6), 5(3) à (7), Conditions 6(3) à (9), 7(3) à (11), 8(3) à (11), 9(3) à (5), 11(4) à prévues à l'alinéa 13(1)b) (8), 12(3) à (8) et 13(4) et (5) sont des conditions de la Loi prévues à l'alinéa 13(1)b) de la Loi.

#### CATÉGORIES D'OUVRAGES

#### OUVRAGES DE PROTECTION CONTRE L'ÉROSION

3. (1) Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au Définitions présent article.

« enrochement » Couche de pierres ou de roches dis- « enrochement » posées irrégulièrement sur une pente ou une berge "riprap" des eaux navigables pour protéger celles-ci contre l'affouillement ou l'érosion.

« épi » ou « éperon » Structure construite sur la « épi » ou « éperon : berge des eaux navigables dans un axe transversal au "groyne" or courant pour en prévenir l'érosion. 'spur'

« ouvrages de protection contre l'érosion » Ouvrages de stabilisation des rives, d'enrochement ou de protection des berges.

« ouvrages de protection contre l'érosion » "erosionprotection works

« stabilisation

"shoreline

« stabilisation des rives » Pierres, roches, béton, rondes rives » dins ou autres matériaux de construction courants, ou plantes vivantes, qui sont placés pour protéger les stabilization rives des eaux navigables contre l'érosion.

(2) Les ouvrages de protection contre l'érosion Catégorie d'ouvrages sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) les ouvrages sont intégrés et parallèles à la rive ou à la berge existantes ou naturelles;

b) l'assise des ouvrages se trouve à 5 m ou moins de la laisse des hautes eaux;

c) la pente des ouvrages, de la verticale à l'horizontale, à partir des eaux navigables est supérieure à 33 %;

d) les ouvrages ne sont pas associés à une structure existante ou projetée, y compris un pont, une estacade, un barrage ou une route qui traversent les eaux navigables;

e) ils ne comprennent ni épis, ni éperons, ni aucun autre dispositif, qui servent à dévier le courant.

#### Le 19 avril 2014

Temporary (3) Temporary works that are required for the conworks - class struction or placement of works of the class estabestablished lished by subsection (2) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works

> (a) are in, on, over, under, through or across a navigation channel: or

> (b) cross more than halfway from one side of the navigable water to the other side.

During construction or

placement

(4) During the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (2) or (3), the owner of the works must ensure

(a) that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site; and

(b) in the case of a river, a stream, a creek or similar navigable water that, when measured from the ordinary high-water mark on one side of the navigable water to the ordinary high-water mark on the other side, is of a width set out in column 1 of the table to this subsection, signs stating "Construction Ahead" and "Travaux de construction" that are legible from at least 50 m are in place, upstream and downstream from the work site, at the minimum distance set out in column 2.

#### TABLE

(3) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie d'ouvrages construction ou l'emplacement des ouvrages de la temporaires catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf dans les cas suivants:

a) ils sont situés dans un chenal de navigation, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci, ou au-dessus de celui-ci;

b) ils occupent, sur plus de leur moitié, les eaux navigables d'un côté à l'autre.

(4) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la construction ou d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par les paral'emplacement graphes (2) ou (3), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) les bateaux peuvent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou autour de celui-ci ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier;

b) dans le cas des rivières ou des fleuves, des ruisseaux, des criques ou des eaux navigables semblables qui, lorsqu'ils sont mesurés de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires d'un côté des eaux navigables à la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires de l'autre côté, sont d'une largeur figurant à la colonne 1 du tableau du présent paragraphe, des panneaux portant les mentions « Travaux de construction » et « Construction Ahead », lisibles à une distance d'au moins 50 m, sont en place en amont et en aval du chantier, à la distance minimale figurant à la colonne 2.

TABLEAU

	Column 1	Column 2		Colonne I	Colonne 2
ltem	Width of Navigable Water	Minimum Distance	Article	Largeur des eaux navigables	Distance minimale
1.	Less than 10 m	25 m	1.	Moins de 10 m	25 m
2.	10 m or more but less than 20 m	50 m	2.	10 m ou plus mais moins de 20 m	50 m
3.	20 m or more but less than 50 m	100 m	3.	20 m ou plus mais moins de 50 m	100 m
4.	50 m or more	200 m	4.	50 m ou plus	200 m

During construction or placement of temporary works

(5) During the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (3), the owner of the works must ensure that

(a) if the works are on or over a navigable water, the works are marked, from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility, with yellow flashing lights that are

(i) located on the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located on each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(5) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (3), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages temporaires

a) si les ouvrages sont situés sur les eaux navigables ou au-dessus de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués, du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite, par des feux clignotants jaunes qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes :

(i) ils sont situés sur l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 20 m, Removal of

temporary

works

contours

Works in

disrepair

Class

established

(iv) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length; and

(b) if the works are in or through a navigable water, the works are marked with cautionary buoys that are lighted from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility and are

(i) located at the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located at each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length.

(6) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (3) must ensure that they are completely removed on completion of the construction or placement of the works for which they were required.

Restoration of (7) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (2) must, if the contours of the bed of the navigable water were disturbed by either of the following, ensure that the contours are restored to their natural state on completion of the construction or placement of the works:

> (a) the placement or construction of the works or of works of the class established by subsection (3); or

> (b) the removal of works of the class established by subsection (3).

(8) If works of the class established by subsection (2) become a danger to navigation because of disrepair, the owner of the works must immediately repair the works so that they are no longer a danger to navigation.

#### DOCKS AND BOATHOUSES

4. (1) Docks and boathouses are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1)of the Act if

(a) the works are not within 5 m of the adjoining property lines at the ordinary high water mark;

(b) the works are not within 10 m of a dock, boathouse or other structure that is in, on, over, through or across the navigable water and that is not owned by the owner of the works;

si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m;

b) si les ouvrages sont situés dans les eaux navigables ou à travers le cours de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués par des bouées d'avertissement qui sont illuminées du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite et qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes :

(i) elles sont situées à l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m.

(6) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Enlevement blie par le paragraphe (3) veille à ce que ceux-ci d'ouvrages soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

temporaires

(7) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Remise en état des contours blie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que les contours du lit des eaux navigables qui ont été perturbés pour l'une ou l'autre des raisons ci-après soient remis à leur état naturel dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement de ces ouvrages :

a) la construction ou l'emplacement des ouvrages ou d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (3);

b) l'enlèvement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (3).

(8) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Ouvrages en paragraphe (2) deviennent un danger pour la naviga- mauvais état tion en raison de leur mauvais état, leur propriétaire les répare immédiatement pour qu'ils ne constituent plus un danger pour la navigation.

#### QUAIS ET REMISES À EMBARCATIONS

4. (1) Les quais et les remises à embarcations sont Catégorie établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) les ouvrages ne sont pas situés à 5 m ou moins des limites d'une propriété attenante à la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires;

b) ils ne sont pas situés à 10 m ou moins d'un quai, d'une remise à embarcations ou d'une autre structure qui se trouvent dans les eaux navigables,

d'ouvrages

(c) in the case of a charted navigable water, the works are not within 30 m of a navigation channel:

(d) the works do not extend further in, on or over the navigable water than any other structure within 100 m of the works;

(e) the works do not, when measured from the ordinary high-water mark, extend horizontally more than 30 m into, onto, over, through or across the navigable water;

(f) the works do not cross more than halfway from one side of the navigable water to the other side;

(g) the works are not associated with any other proposed works that are not of a class established by this Order; and

(h) the works are not used for float planes or other aircraft equipped with floats.

Temporary works - class established

(2) Temporary works that are required for the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (1) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works

(a) are in, on, over, under, through or across a navigation channel; or

(b) cross more than halfway from one side of the navigable water to the other side.

During (3) During the construction or placement of works construction or of the class established by subsection (1) or (2), the placement owner of the works must ensure

> (a) that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site;

> (b) if the works are on or over a navigable water, that the works are marked, from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility, with yellow flashing lights that are

(i) located on the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located on each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length; and

(c) if the works are in or through a navigable water, the works are marked with cautionary

sur ou à travers celles-ci, ou au-dessus de celles-ci et qui n'appartiennent pas au propriétaire des ouvrages;

c) dans le cas des eaux navigables cartographiées, ils ne sont pas situés à 30 m ou moins d'un chenal de navigation;

d) ils ne s'étendent, ni dans les eaux navigables, ni sur celles-ci, ni au-dessus de celles-ci, à 100 m ou moins de tout autre ouvrage;

e) lorsqu'ils sont mesurés à partir de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires, ils ne s'étendent pas horizontalement au-delà de 30 m dans les eaux navigables, sur ou à travers celles-ci, ou au-dessus de celles-ci;

f) ils n'occupent pas, sur plus de leur moitié, les eaux navigables d'un côté à l'autre;

g) ils ne sont associés à aucun autre ouvrage projeté qui n'est pas d'une catégorie établie par le présent arrêté;

h) ils ne sont utilisés ni pour des hydravions ni pour d'autres aéronefs munis de flotteurs.

(2) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la d'ouvrages catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf dans les cas suivants :

temporaires

a) ils sont situés dans un chenal de navigation, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci, ou au-dessus de celui-ci:

b) ils occupent, sur plus de leur moitié, les eaux navigables d'un côté à l'autre.

(3) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement d'ou- Durant la vrages de la catégorie établie par les paragraphes (1) ou (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

construction ou l'emplacement

a) les bateaux peuvent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou autour de celui-ci ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier;

b) si les ouvrages sont situés sur les eaux navigables ou au-dessus de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués, du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite, par des feux clignotants jaunes qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes:

(i) ils sont situés sur l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci R

Works in

disrepair

Class

established

buoys that are lighted from dusk to dawn and dur-

ing periods of restricted visibility and are

(i) located at the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located at each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length.

Removal of	(4) The owner of works of the class established by
temporary	subsection (2) must ensure that they are completely
works	removed on completion of the construction or place-
	ment of the works for which they were required.

Restoration of (5) The owner of works of the class established by contours subsection (1) must, if the contours of the bed of the navigable water were disturbed by either of the following, ensure that the contours are restored to their natural state on completion of the construction or placement of the works:

> (a) the placement or construction of the works or of works of the class established by subsection (2); or

> (b) the removal of works of the class established by subsection (2).

(6) If works of the class established by subsection (1) become a danger to navigation because of disrepair, the owner of the works must immediately

(a) repair the works so that they are no longer a danger to navigation; or

(b) remove the works.

#### BOAT RAMPS, SLIPWAYS AND LAUNCH RAMPS

5. (1) Boat ramps, slipways and launch ramps that are not marine railways are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if

(a) the works are not within 5 m of the adjoining property lines at the ordinary high-water mark; and

(b) the works are not associated with any other proposed works that are not of a class established by this Order.

de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m:

c) si les ouvrages sont situés dans les eaux navigables ou à travers le cours de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués par des bouées d'avertissement qui sont illuminées du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite et qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes :

(i) elles sont situées à l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m.

(4) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie Enlèvement établie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que ceux-ci soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

d'ouvrages temporaires

Remise en état

des contours

(5) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) veille à ce que les contours du lit des eaux navigables qui ont été perturbés pour l'une ou l'autre des raisons ci-après soient remis à leur état naturel dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement de ces ouvrages :

a) la construction ou l'emplacement des ouvrages ou d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2);

b) l'enlèvement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2).

(6) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Ouvrages en paragraphe (1) deviennent un danger pour la navigation en raison de leur mauvais état, leur propriétaire est tenu, selon le cas :

a) de les réparer immédiatement pour qu'ils ne constituent plus un danger pour la navigation; b) de les enlever immédiatement.

#### RAMPES À BATEAUX, CALES DE HALAGE ET RAMPES DE MISE À L'EAU

5. (1) Les rampes à bateaux, les cales de halage et Catégorie les rampes de mise à l'eau qui ne sont pas des slips d'ouvrages de carénage sont établies comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) les ouvrages ne sont pas situés à 5 m ou moins des limites d'une propriété attenante à la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires;

b) ils ne sont associés à aucun autre ouvrage projeté qui n'est pas d'une catégorie établie par le présent arrêté.

mauvais état

### Le 19 avril 2014

941

Temporary (2) Temporary works that are required for the conworks - class struction or placement of works of the class estabestablished lished by subsection (1) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works

> (a) are in, on, over, under, through or across a navigation channel; or

> (b) cross more than halfway from one side of the navigable water to the other side.

During construction or placement

During

works

(3) During the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (1) or (2), the owner of the works must ensure that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site.

(4) During the construction or placement of works construction or of the class established by subsection (2), the owner placement of of the works must ensure that temporary

> (a) if the works are on or over a navigable water, the works are marked, from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility, with yellow flashing lights that are

(i) located on the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located on each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length; and

(b) if the works are in or through a navigable water, the works are marked with cautionary buoys that are lighted from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility and are

(i) located at the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located at each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length.

(2) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf dans les cas suivants:

a) ils sont situés dans un chenal de navigation, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci. ou au-dessus de celui-ci:

b) ils occupent, sur plus de leur moitié, les eaux navigables d'un côté à l'autre.

(3) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par les paragraphes (1) ou (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les bateaux puissent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou autour de celui-ci ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, à ce qu'il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier.

(4) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement d'ou- Durant la vrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) si les ouvrages sont situés sur les eaux navigables ou au-dessus de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués, du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite, par des feux clignotants jaunes qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes :

(i) ils sont situés sur l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m:

b) si les ouvrages sont situés dans les eaux navigables ou à travers le cours de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués par des bouées d'avertissement qui sont illuminées du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite et qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes :

(i) elles sont situées à l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

construction ou l'emplacement

d'ouvrages

temporaires

construction ou **Femplacement** d'ouvrages temporaires

(iv) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m.

(5) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Enlèvement blie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que ceux-ci soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

(6) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Remise en état blie par le paragraphe (1) veille à ce que les contours des contours du lit des eaux navigables qui ont été perturbés pour l'une ou l'autre des raisons ci-après soient remis à leur état naturel dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement de ces ouvrages :

a) la construction ou l'emplacement des ouvrages ou d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2);

b) l'enlèvement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2).

(7) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Ouvrages en mauvais état paragraphe (1) deviennent un danger pour la navigation en raison de leur mauvais état, leur propriétaire est tenu, selon le cas :

a) de les réparer immédiatement pour qu'ils ne constituent plus un danger pour la navigation; b) de les enlever immédiatement.

#### CÂBLES AÉRIENS — ÉNERGIE ET **TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS**

6. (1) Les câbles aériens qui passent au-dessus ou Catégorie d'ouvrages à travers les eaux navigables et qui servent uniquement pour l'énergie ou les télécommunications, ainsi que leurs supports et équipements, sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) la largeur des eaux navigables au lieu de passage, mesurée de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires d'un côté des eaux navigables à la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires de l'autre côté, est inférieure à 30 m;

b) les ouvrages ne passent ni au-dessus d'un lac ou d'eaux à marée ni à travers ceux-ci;

c) ils ne passent ni au-dessus d'un canal accessible au public ni à travers celui-ci;

d) ils ne comprennent ni pylônes ni poteaux situés dans la zone comprise entre la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires de chaque côté des eaux navigables;

e) ils sont conformes aux exigences de l'article 5.3.3.2 de la norme CAN/CSA-C22.3 nº 1-10, intitulée Réseaux aériens, avec ses modifications successives.

(2) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf s'ils sont situés dans un chenal de navigation, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci.

d'ouvrages temporaires

### Works in disrepair

Class

established

(b) the removal of works of the class established by subsection (2). (7) If works of the class established by subsec-

(5) The owner of works of the class established by

(6) The owner of works of the class established by

subsection (1) must, if the contours of the bed of the navigable water were disturbed by either of the fol-

lowing, ensure that the contours are restored to their natural state on completion of the construction or

(a) the placement or construction of the works

or of works of the class established by subsec-

placement of the works:

tion (2); or

subsection (2) must ensure that they are completely

removed on completion of the construction or place-

ment of the works for which they were required.

tion (1) become a danger to navigation because of disrepair, the owner of the works must immediately (a) repair the works so that they are no longer a

danger to navigation; or (b) remove the works.

#### AERIAL CABLES - POWER AND **TELECOMMUNICATION**

6. (1) Aerial cables that are over or across a navigable water and that are only for power or telecommunication purposes, and the associated structures and equipment, are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if

(a) the width of the navigable water at the site of the crossing is less than 30 m when measured from the ordinary high-water mark on one side of the navigable water to the ordinary high-water mark on the other side;

(b) the works are not over or across a lake or tidal waters:

(c) the works are not over or across a canal that is accessible to the public;

(d) the works do not include towers or poles within the area between the ordinary high-water marks on each side of the navigable water; and

(e) the works meet the requirements of section 5.3.3.2 of Overhead Systems, CAN/CSA-C22.3 No. 1-10, as amended from time to time.

Temporary works - class established

(2) Temporary works that are required for the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (1) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works are in, on, under, through or across a navigation channel.

April 19, 2014

d'ouvrages

temporaires

942

Removal of

Restoration of

contours

temporary

works

Gazette du Canada Partie I

préalable à la Garde côtiere

construction ou

l'emplacement

Prior notification of Canadian Coast Guard

(3) If works of the class established by subsection (2) are in a charted navigable water, the owner of the works must, at least 48 hours before the construction or placement of the works starts, in writing notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre of the day on which construction or placement of the works is expected to start.

During construction or placement

Works in

disrepair

(4) During the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (1) or (2), the owner of the works must ensure

(a) that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site;

(b) in the case of a river, a stream, a creek or similar navigable water, that signs stating "Construction Ahead" and "Travaux de construction" that are legible from at least 50 m are in place 50 m upstream and downstream from the work site; and (c) that any cables that are in, on, over, under, through or across the navigable water are not left unattended or unsupervised unless they meet the requirements referred to in paragraph (1)(e) or are lying on the bed of the water.

Removal of (5) The owner of works of the class established by temporary subsection (2) must ensure that they are completely works removed on completion of the construction or placement of the works for which they were required.

Notification of (6) If works of the class established by subsec-Canadian Coast tion (2) are in a charted navigable water, on removal Guard on of the works the owner of the works must, in writing, removal notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre that the works have been removed.

Notification of (7) If works of the class established by subsec-Canadian tion (1) are over or across a charted navigable water, Hydrographic on completion of the construction or placement of Service on the works the owner of the works must, in writing, completion notify the Canadian Hydrographic Service that the works have been constructed or placed.

Maintenance (8) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (1) must ensure that the works continue to meet the requirements referred to in paragraph (1)(e).

> (9) If works of the class established by subsection (1) become a danger to navigation because of disrepair, the owner of the works must immediately (a) repair the works so that they are no longer a danger to navigation; or (b) remove the works.

(3) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification paragraphe (2) sont situés dans des eaux navigables cartographiées, leur propriétaire notifie par écrit, au canadienne moins quarante-huit heures avant le commencement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages, à un centre des Services de communications et de trafic maritimes de la Garde côtière canadienne, la date prévue du commencement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages.

(4) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par les paragraphes (1) ou (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) les bateaux peuvent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier:

b) dans le cas des rivières ou des fleuves, des ruisseaux, des criques ou des eaux navigables semblables, des panneaux portant les mentions « Travaux de construction » et « Construction Ahead », lisibles à une distance d'au moins 50 m, sont en place à 50 m en amont et en aval du chantier;

c) les câbles qui sont dans les eaux navigables, sur, sous ou à travers celles-ci, ou au-dessus de celles-ci ne sont laissés ni sans surveillance ni sans supervision, sauf s'ils sont conformes aux exigences visées à l'alinéa (1)e) ou s'ils reposent sur le lit des eaux navigables.

(5) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Enlèvement blie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que ceux-ci soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

(6) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification à la paragraphe (2) sont situés dans des eaux navigables cartographiées, leur propriétaire notifie par écrit, dès leur enlèvement, à un centre des Services de communications et de trafic maritimes de la Garde côtière canadienne, que les ouvrages ont été enlevés.

(7) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) passent au-dessus des eaux navigables cartographiées ou à travers celles-ci, leur propriétaire notifie par écrit, dès l'achèvement de la construction ou du placement des ouvrages, au Service hydrographique du Canada, que les ouvrages ont été construits ou placés.

(8) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Entretien et blie par le paragraphe (1) veille à ce que les ouvrages demeurent conformes aux exigences visées à l'alinéa (1)e).

(9) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Ouvrages en paragraphe (1) deviennent un danger pour la navigation en raison de leur mauvais état, leur propriétaire est tenu, selon le cas:

a) de les réparer immédiatement pour qu'ils ne constituent plus un danger pour la navigation; b) de les enlever immédiatement.

d'ouvrages temporaires

Garde côtière canadienne dès l'enlèvement

Notification au Service hydrographique du Canada dès l'achèvement

exploitation

mauvais état

version.

Effective date (10) An amendment to one language version of of amendments section 5.3.3.2 of Overhead Systems, CAN/CSA-C22.3 No. 1-10, is not incorporated until the corresponding amendment is made to the other language

## SUBMARINE CABLES — POWER AND **TELECOMMUNICATION**

Class established

7. (1) Submarine cables that are only for power or telecommunication purposes are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1)of the Act if

(a) the works lie on or under the bed of the navigable water:

(b) the works do not extend vertically above the bed of the navigable water more than

(i) in the case of a navigable water of less than 15 m in depth, when measured from the ordinary high-water mark, 5% of the depth of the water when measured from the ordinary highwater mark, or

(ii) in any other case, 1 m;

(c) the works are not across the entrance to any port, including any marina;

(d) the works are not in a dredged channel or area with maintained depth; and

(e) the works are not in an area that is identified as an anchorage area on a Canadian Hydrographic Service or National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration chart.

Temporary (2) Temporary works that are required for the conworks - class struction or placement of works of the class estabestablished lished by subsection (1) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works are in, on, over, under, through or across a navigation channel.

(3) If works of the class established by subsecnotification of tion (2) are in a charted navigable water, the owner Canadian Coast of the works must, at least 48 hours before the con-Guard struction or placement of the works starts, in writing notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre of the day on which construction or placement of the works is expected to start.

During (4) During the construction or placement of works construction or of the class established by subsection (1) or (2), the placement owner of the works must ensure that vessels can navigate safely through the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site.

During construction or placement of temporary works

Prior

(5) During the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (2), the owner of the works must ensure, that if the works are in or through a navigable water, the works are marked with cautionary buoys that are lighted from dusk to

(10) Les modifications apportées dans une seule Date version linguistique de l'article 5.3.3.2 de la norme CAN/CSA-C22.3 nº 1-10, intitulée Réseaux aériens, ne sont pas incorporées tant qu'elles ne sont pas apportées dans l'autre version linguistique.

## CÂBLES SOUS-MARINS - ÉNERGIE ET **TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS**

7. (1) Les câbles sous-marins qui servent unique- Catégorie d'ouvrages ment pour l'énergie ou les télécommunications sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) les ouvrages reposent sur le lit des eaux navigables ou sous celui-ci;

b) ils ne s'étendent pas verticalement au-dessus du lit des eaux navigables:

(i) dans le cas d'eaux navigables d'une profondeur de moins de 15 m, mesurée de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires, au-delà de 5 % de la profondeur des eaux, mesurée de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires,

(ii) dans tous les autres cas, au-delà de 1 m;

c) ils ne traversent pas l'entrée d'un port, y compris toute marina;

d) ils ne sont pas situés dans un chenal ou une zone dragués avec la profondeur entretenue;

e) ils ne sont pas situés dans une zone indiquée comme un mouillage sur une carte du Service hydrographique du Canada ou de la National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

(2) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf s'ils sont situés dans un chenal de navigation, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci, ou au-dessus de celui-ci.

(3) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification paragraphe (2) sont situés dans des eaux navigables cartographiées, leur propriétaire notifie par écrit, au moins quarante-huit heures avant le commencement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages, à un centre des Services de communications et de trafic maritimes de la Garde côtière canadienne, la date prévue du commencement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages.

(4) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par les paragraphes (1) ou (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les bateaux puissent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, à ce qu'il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier.

(5) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que ceux qui sont situés dans les eaux navigables ou à travers le temporaires cours de celles-ci soient indiqués par des bouées

d'ouvrages temporaires

préalable à la Garde côtière canadienne

construction on **Femplacement** 

construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages

d'entrée en vigueur modifications are

(a) located at the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length; (b) located at each end of the works, if the works plus 3 m; are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length; (c) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length; or (d) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length. Removal of (6) The owner of works of the class established by temporary subsection (2) must ensure that they are completely works removed on completion of the construction or placement of the works for which they were required. Notification of (7) If works of the class established by subsec-Canadian tion (1) are over or across a charted navigable water, Hydrographic on completion of the construction or placement of Service on the works the owner of the works must, in writing, completion notify the Canadian Hydrographic Service that the works have been constructed or placed. Notification of (8) If works of the class established by subsec-Canadian Coast tion (2) are in a charted navigable water, on removal Guard on of the works the owner of the works must, in writing, removal notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre that the works have been removed. enlevés. Restoration of (9) The owner of works of the class established by contours subsection (1) must, if the contours of the bed of the navigable water were disturbed by either of the following, ensure that the contours are restored to their natural state on completion of the construction or placement of the works: (a) the placement or construction of the works or of works of the class established by subsecgraphe (2); tion (2), or (b) the removal of works of the class established by subsection (2). Re-laying (10) Subject to subsection (11), if works of the works class established by subsection (1) no longer lie on or under the bed of the navigable water, the owner of the works must, as soon as feasible, (a) re-lay the works so that they lie on or under the lit: bed: or (b) remove the works. (11) The owner must immediately take the action Dangers to referred to in subsection (10) if the works become a danger to navigation because they no longer lie on or under the bed of the navigable water. navigables.

dawn and during periods of restricted visibility and

d'avertissement qui sont illuminées du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite et qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes :

a) elles sont situées à l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au

b) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m;

c) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m;

d) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m.

(6) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Enlevement blie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que ceux-ci soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

d'ouvrages temporaires

(7) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification au Service paragraphe (1) passent au-dessus des eaux navihydrographique gables cartographiées ou à travers celles-ci, leur produ Canada priétaire notifie par écrit, dès l'achèvement de la dès construction ou du placement des ouvrages, au Ser- l'achèvement vice hydrographique du Canada, que les ouvrages ont été construits ou placés.

Garde côtière canadienne dès

(8) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification à la paragraphe (2) sont situés dans des eaux navigables cartographiées, leur propriétaire notifie par écrit, dès leur enlèvement, à un centre des Services de com- l'enlèvement munications et de trafic maritimes de la Garde côtière canadienne, que les ouvrages ont été

(9) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta-Remise en état des contours blie par le paragraphe (1) veille à ce que les contours du lit des eaux navigables qui ont été perturbés pour l'une ou l'autre des raisons ci-après soient remis à leur état naturel dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement de ces ouvrages:

a) la construction ou l'emplacement des ouvrages ou d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le para-

b) l'enlèvement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2).

(10) Sous réserve du paragraphe (11), si des Reposer les ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) ne reposent plus sur ou sous le lit des eaux navigables, leur propriétaire est tenu, selon le cas :

a) de les reposer dès que possible sur ou sous le

b) de les enlever dès que possible.

(11) Le propriétaire prend immédiatement la Dangers pour la mesure visée au paragraphe (10) si les ouvrages navigation deviennent un danger pour la navigation parce qu'ils ne reposent plus sur ou sous le lit des eaux

ouvrages

navigation

945

#### April 19, 2014

## PIPELINES BURIED UNDER THE BED OF NAVIGABLE WATER

Class established

8. (1) Pipelines that are buried under the bed of a navigable water and that are built or placed using a trenched method are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if

(a) the width of the navigable water at the site of the crossing is less than 50 m when measured from the ordinary high-water mark on one side of the navigable water to the ordinary high-water mark on the other side; and

(b) the construction or placement of the works is completed within two weeks after the day on which construction or placement of the works started.

Temporary (2) Temporary works that are required for the conworks - class struction or placement of works of the class estabestablished lished by subsection (1) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works include or consist of cables that do not lie on the bed of the navigable water.

Prior (3) If works of the class established by subsecnotification of tion (2) are in a charted navigable water, the owner Canadian Coast of the works must, at least 48 hours before the con-Guard struction or placement of the works starts, in writing notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre of the day on which construction or placement of the works is expected to start.

During (4) During the construction or placement of works construction or of the class established by subsection (1) or (2), the placement owner of the works must ensure

> (a) that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site; and

(b) if the works are under a river, a stream, a creek or similar navigable water that, when measured from the ordinary high-water mark on one side of the navigable water to the ordinary high-water mark on the other side, is of a width set out in column 1 of the table to this subsection, that signs stating "Construction Ahead" and "Travaux de construction" that are legible from at least 50 m are in place, upstream and downstream from the work site, at the minimum distance set out in column 2.

Column 2

25 m

50 m 100 m

Minimum Distance

#### TABLE

Column 1

Less than 10 m

Width of Navigable Water

10 m or more but less than 20 m

20 m or more but less than 50 m

Item

1.

2,

3

## PIPELINES ENFOUIS SOUS LE LIT DES EAUX NAVIGABLES

8. (1) Les pipelines enfouis sous le lit des eaux Catégorie navigables qui sont construits ou placés selon la méthode de construction avec tranchée sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies:

a) la largeur des eaux navigables au lieu de passage, mesurée de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires d'un côté des eaux navigables à la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires de l'autre côté, est inférieure à 50 m;

b) la construction ou l'emplacement des ouvrages sont terminés dans les deux semaines suivant la date où commencent leur construction ou leur emplacement.

(2) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie d'ouvrages construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la temporaires catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf s'ils comprennent des câbles, ou sont constitués de câbles, qui ne reposent pas sur le lit des eaux navigables.

(3) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification paragraphe (2) sont situés dans des eaux navigables cartographiées, leur propriétaire notifie par écrit, au moins quarante-huit heures avant le commencement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages, à un centre des Services de communications et de trafic maritimes de la Garde côtière canadienne, la date prévue du commencement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages.

(4) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par les paragraphes (1) ou (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) les bateaux peuvent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou autour de celui-ci ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier;

b) si les ouvrages sont situés sous des rivières ou des fleuves, des ruisseaux, des criques ou des eaux navigables semblables qui, lorsqu'ils sont mesurés de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires d'un côté des eaux à la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires de l'autre côté, sont d'une largeur figurant à la colonne 1 du tableau du présent paragraphe, des panneaux portant les mentions « Travaux de construction » et « Construction Ahead », lisibles à une distance d'au moins 50 m, sont en place en amont et en aval du chantier, à la distance minimale figurant à la colonne 2.

TABLEAU

	Colonne 1	Colonne 2
Article	Largeur des eaux navigables	Distance minimale
I.	Moins de 10 m	25 m
2.	10 m ou plus mais moins de 20 m	50 m
3.	20 m ou plus mais moins de 50 m	100 m

d'ouvrages

préalable à la Garde côtière canadienne

construction ou l'emplacement

## Le 19 avril 2014

During construction or placement of temporary works

(5) During the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (2), the owner of the works must ensure that

(a) if the works are on, over or across a navigable water, the works are marked, from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility, with yellow flashing lights that are

(i) located on the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located on each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length; and

(b) if the works are in or through a navigable water, the works are marked with cautionary buoys that are lighted from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility and are

(i) located at the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located at each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length.

Removal of temporary works

(6) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (2) must ensure that they are completely removed on completion of the construction or placement of the works for which they were required.

Notification of (7) If works of the class established by subsec-Canadian tion (1) are under the bed of a charted navigable Hydrographic water, on completion of the construction or place-Service on ment of the works the owner of the works must, in completion writing, notify the Canadian Hydrographic Service that the works have been constructed or placed.

(5) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) si les ouvrages sont situés sur les eaux navigables, à travers celles-ci ou au-dessus de cellesci, ils sont indiqués, du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite, par des feux clignotants jaunes qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes:

(i) ils sont situés sur l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m:

b) si les ouvrages sont situés dans les eaux navigables ou à travers le cours de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués par des bouées d'avertissement qui sont illuminées du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite et qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes:

(i) elles sont situées à l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m.

(6) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Enlèvement blie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que ceux-ci d'ouvrages soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

(7) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification au paragraphe (1) sont situés sous le lit d'eaux navigables cartographiées, leur propriétaire notifie par du Canada écrit, dès l'achèvement de la construction ou du pla- dès cement des ouvrages, au Service hydrographique du l'achèvement Canada, que les ouvrages ont été construits ou placés.

temporaires

Service hydrographique

Gazette du Canada Partie I

947

l'emplacement

d'ouvrages

temporaires

Notification of (8) If works of the class established by subsec-Canadian Coast tion (2) are in a charted navigable water, on removal Guard on of the works the owner of the works must, in writing, removal notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre that the works have been removed.

Restoration of (9) The owner of works of the class established by contours subsection (1) must, if the contours of the bed of the navigable water were disturbed by either of the following, ensure that the contours are restored to their natural state on completion of the construction or placement of the works:

> (a) the placement or construction of the works or of works of the class established by subsection (2): or

> (b) the removal of works of the class established by subsection (2).

Re-laying (10) Subject to subsection (11), if works of the class established by subsection (1) no longer lie on or under the bed of the navigable water, the owner of the works must, as soon as feasible.

> (a) re-lay the works so that they lie on or under the bed: or

(b) remove the works.

Dangers to (11) The owner must immediately take the action navigation referred to in subsection (10) if the works become a danger to navigation because they no longer lie on or under the bed of the navigable water.

## PIPELINES AND POWER OR COMMUNICATION CABLES ATTACHED TO EXISTING WORKS

9. (1) Pipelines and cables that are attached to an existing work that was approved under the Act or is referred to in subsection 4(1) or (2) or section 8 of the Act, are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if the works do not increase the interference with navigation caused by the existing work.

Temporary works - class established

During

placement

Class

established

works

(2) Temporary works that are required for the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (1) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works are in, on, under, through or across a navigation channel.

(3) During the construction or placement of works construction or of the class established by subsection (1) or (2), the owner of the works must ensure

(a) that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site:

(b) if the works are on, over or across a navigable water, that the works are marked, from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility, with yellow flashing lights that are

(i) located on the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(9) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Remise en état blie par le paragraphe (1) veille à ce que les contours du lit des eaux navigables qui ont été perturbés pour l'une ou l'autre des raisons ci-après soient remis à leur état naturel dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement de ces ouvrages :

a) la construction ou l'emplacement des ouvrages ou d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2);

b) l'enlèvement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2).

(10) Sous réserve du paragraphe (11), si des Reposer les ouvrages ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) ne reposent plus sur ou sous le lit des eaux navigables, leur propriétaire est tenu, selon le cas :

a) de les reposer dès que possible sur ou sous le lit;

b) de les enlever dès que possible.

(11) Le propriétaire prend immédiatement la Dangers pour la mesure visée au paragraphe (10) si les ouvrages deviennent un danger pour la navigation parce qu'ils ne reposent plus sur ou sous le lit des eaux navigables.

> PIPELINES ET CÂBLES — ÉNERGIE ET TÉLÉCOMMUNICATIONS - FIXÉS À DES OUVRAGES EXISTANTS

9. (1) Les pipelines et les câbles qui sont fixés à un Catégorie d'ouvrages ouvrage existant qui a été approuvé en vertu de la Loi ou est visé aux paragraphes 4(1) ou (2) ou à l'article 8 de la Loi sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les ouvrages ne gênent pas la navigation plus que le fait l'ouvrage existant.

(2) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf s'ils sont situés dans un chenal de navigation, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci.

(3) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par les paragraphes (1) ou (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) les bateaux peuvent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou autour de celui-ci ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier;

b) dans le cas des ouvrages qui sont situés sur les eaux navigables, à travers celles-ci ou au-dessus de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués, du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite,

navigation

d'ouvrages

temporaires

construction ou l'emplacement

des contours

dès

Garde côtière canadienne

Works in

disrepair

Class

established

(ii) located on each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length; and

(c) in the case of a river, a stream, a creek or similar navigable water, that signs stating "Construction Ahead" and "Travaux de construction" that are legible from at least 50 m are in place 50 m upstream and downstream from the work site.

Removal of temporary works (4) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (2) must ensure that they are completely removed on completion of the construction or placement of the works for which they were required.

> (5) If works of the class established by subsection (1) become a danger to navigation because of disrepair, the owner of the works must immediately

> > (a) repair the works so that they are no longer a danger to navigation; or

(b) remove the works.

## WORKS WITHIN A BOOMED-OFF AREA UPSTREAM OR DOWNSTREAM OF AN EXISTING WORK FOR WATER CONTROL

10. Works within a boomed-off area upstream or downstream of an existing work for water control are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if

(a) the existing work for water control was approved under the Act or is referred to in subsection 4(1) or (2) of the Act;

(b) the boom was approved under the Act or is referred to in subsection 4(1) or (2) of the Act;

(c) the works do not adversely affect the efficacy of the boom;

(d) the works do not alter the level or flow of the navigable water;

(e) the works are not related to rebuilding or alterations to the boom or the existing work for water control; and

(f) the owner of the works is also the owner of the boom or the existing work for water control.

par des feux clignotants jaunes qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes :

(i) ils sont situés sur l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m;

c) dans le cas des rivières ou des fleuves, des ruisseaux, des criques ou des eaux navigables semblables, des panneaux portant les mentions « Travaux de construction » et « Construction Ahead », lisibles à une distance d'au moins 50 m, sont en place à 50 m en amont et en aval du chantier.

(4) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que ceux-ci soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

Enlèvement d'ouvrages temporaires

(5) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Ouvrages en paragraphe (1) deviennent un danger pour la navigation en raison de leur mauvais état, leur propriétaire est tenu, selon le cas :

a) de les réparer immédiatement pour qu'ils ne constituent plus un danger pour la navigation;
b) de les enlever immédiatement.

OUVRAGES RÉALISÉS DANS UNE SECTION BORDÉE D'UNE BARRIÈRE FLOTTANTE EN AMONT OU EN AVAL D'UN OUVRAGE EXISTANT DE RÉGULARISATION DES EAUX

10. Les ouvrages réalisés dans une section bordée Catégorie d'une barrière flottante en amont ou en aval d'un ouvrage existant de régularisation des eaux sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) l'ouvrage existant de régularisation des eaux a été approuvé en vertu de la Loi ou est visé aux paragraphes 4(1) ou (2) de la Loi;

b) la barrière flottante est approuvée en vertu de la Loi ou est visée aux paragraphes 4(1) ou (2) de la Loi;

c) les ouvrages ne compromettent pas l'efficacité de la barrière flottante;

d) ils ne modifient ni le niveau ni le débit des eaux navigables;

e) ils ne visent pas à reconstruire ou à modifier la barrière flottante ou l'ouvrage existant de régularisation des eaux; 949

section.

concrete.

Definitions

« encoffre-

"headpond"

« bassin

d'amont »

"outfall"

weir

Class

« émissaire »

« déversoir »

established

"crib"

ment »

f) le propriétaire des ouvrages est également le propriétaire de la barrière flottante ou de l'ouvrage existant de régularisation des eaux.

## ÉMISSAIRES ET PRISES D'EAU

11. (1) Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au Définitions présent article.

« bassin d'amont » Réservoir d'eau créé par la « bassin d'amont » construction d'un barrage ou d'un déversoir.

« déversoir » Barrage ou mur peu élevés qui augmentent le niveau des eaux navigables ou en dévient l'écoulement.

« émissaire » Sont exclus des émissaires les émis-saires de type diffuseur "outfalt" saires de type diffuseur.

« encoffrement » Pièces de bois d'œuvre fixées les « encofunes aux autres pour former des baies ou des cellules qui sont remplies de pierres ou de béton.

(2) Les émissaires et les prises d'eau sont établis Catégorie comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) les ouvrages ne comprennent ni encoffrement ni aucune autre structure d'émissaire ou de prise, comme une claie à poisson, une ancre, un collet, ou un poids, s'étendant verticalement au-dessus du lit des eaux navigables :

(i) dans le cas d'eaux navigables d'une profondeur de moins de 15 m, mesurée de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires, au-delà de 5 % de la profondeur des eaux, mesurée de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires.

(ii) dans tous les autres cas, au-delà de 1 m;

b) ils ne modifient ni le niveau ni le débit des eaux navigables;

c) dans le cas d'eaux navigables cartographiées, les ouvrages ne sont pas situés à 30 m ou moins d'un chenal de navigation;

d) ils ne sont associés ni à un barrage, ni à un déversoir, ni à un bassin d'amont, y compris un barrage, un déversoir ou un bassin d'amont projetés.

(3) Les ouvrages temporaires exigés pour la Catégorie construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2) sont établis comme catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi, sauf s'ils sont situés dans un chenal de navigation, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci, ou au-dessus de celui-ci.

(4) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement Durant la d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par les paragraphes (2) ou (3), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) les bateaux peuvent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou autour de celui-ci ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier;

b) les tuyaux flottants ne sont laissés ni sans surveillance ni sans supervision.

••headpond « déversoir » "weir"

frement » "crib"

d'ouvrages

d'ouvrages

temporaires

construction ou

l'emplacement

(2) Outfalls and water intakes are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if

**OUTFALLS AND WATER INTAKES** 

"crib" means pieces of timber affixed together to

form bays or cells that are filled with stones or

"headpond" means a reservoir of water created by

"weir" means a low dam or barrier that raises the

"outfall" does not include a diffuser-type outfall.

level or diverts the flow of a navigable water.

the construction of a dam or weir.

11. (1) The following definitions apply in this

(a) the works do not include a crib or other outfall or intake structure, such as a fish screen, an anchor, a collar or a weight, that extends vertically above the bed of the navigable water more than

(i) in the case of a navigable water of less than 15 m in depth when measured from the ordinary high-water mark, 5% of the depth of the water when measured from the ordinary highwater mark, or

(ii) in any other case, 1 m;

(b) the works do not alter the level or flow of the navigable water;

(c) in the case of a charted navigable water, the works are not within 30 m of a navigation channel: and

(d) the works are not associated with a dam, weir or headpond, including a proposed dam, weir or headpond.

Temporary (3) Temporary works that are required for the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (2) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works are in, on, over, under, through or across a navigation channel.

During (4) During the construction or placement of works construction or of the class established by subsection (2) or (3), the placement owner of the works must ensure

> (a) that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site; and

> (b) that no floating pipes are left unattended or unsupervised.

works

COL

Le 19 avril 2	2014	
Removal of temporary works	(5) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (3) must ensure that they are completely removed on completion of the construction or placement of the works for which they were required.	(5) Le propriét blie par le parag soient complèten construction ou d lesquels ils étaier
Restoration of contours	<ul> <li>(6) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (2) must, if the contours of the bed of the navigable water were disturbed by either of the following, ensure that the contours are restored to their natural state on completion of the construction or placement of the works:</li> <li>(a) the placement or construction of the works or of works of the class established by subsection (3); or</li> </ul>	(6) Le propriét blie par le paragra du lit des eaux na l'une ou l'autre d leur état naturel c ou de l'emplacem a) la constructi ou d'ouvrages graphe (3);
	(b) the removal of works of the class established by subsection (3).	<ul> <li>b) l'enlèvemer</li> <li>par le paragrap</li> </ul>
Re-laying piping	<ul> <li>(7) Subject to subsection (8), if the piping of works of the class established by subsection (2) no longer lies on the bed of the navigable water, the owner of the works must, as soon as feasible,</li> <li>(a) re-lay the piping so that it lies on the bed; or</li> <li>(b) remove the works.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(7) Sous réserv des ouvrages de graphe (2) ne rej gables, le proprié le cas:</li> <li>a) de reposer l lit;</li> <li>b) d'enlever le</li> </ul>
Dangers to navigation	(8) The owner must immediately take the action referred to in subsection (7) if the piping becomes a danger to navigation because it no longer lies on the bed of the navigable water.	(8) Le proprié sure visée au par un danger pour la plus sur le lit des
	Dredging	
Class established	<ul> <li>12. (1) Dredging is established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if <ul> <li>(a) the works are done in order to maintain the width or depth of the navigable water;</li> <li>(b) all dredged materials are disposed of <ul> <li>(i) above the ordinary high-water mark, or</li> <li>(ii) in water where the disposal is authorized by or under an Act of Parliament;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(c) the works do not use any suction dredging that involves the use of floating or submerged pipes;</li> <li>(d) the works have no cables that cross on, over or through any portion of the navigable water; and</li> <li>(e) the works do not include blasting.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul> <li>12. (1) Le dra d'ouvrages pour de la Loi si les couvrage server la larg navigables;</li> <li>b) tous les débicas: <ul> <li>(i) au-dessu ordinaires,</li> <li>(ii) dans des régime d'un</li> <li>c) les ouvrages succion comp tants ou subme d) ils ne compe partie des eau: ou à travers le</li> <li>e) ils ne compe</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Temporary works — class established	(2) Temporary works that are required for the con- struction or placement of works of the class estab- lished by subsection (1) are established as a class of works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act unless the temporary works are in, on, over, under, through or across a navigation channel marked by the federal government, a provincial gov- ernment or an agency of one of those governments.	(2) Les ouvrag truction ou l'emp rie établie par le catégorie d'ouvr graphe 5.1(1) de chenal de naviga fédéral ou un go nisme d'un de cet ou au-dessus de ou
Prior notification of Canadian Coast Guard	(3) If works of the class established by subsection (2) are in a charted navigable water, the owner of the works must, at least 48 hours before the construction or placement of the works starts, in writing	(3) Si des ouv paragraphe (2) so cartographiées, lo moins quarante-h

aire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Enlèvement graphe (3) veille à ce que ceux-ci d'ouvrages temporaires nent enlevés dès l'achèvement de la e l'emplacement des ouvrages pour nt exigés.

aire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Remise en état des contours aphe (2) veille à ce que les contours avigables qui ont été perturbés pour des raisons ci-après soient remis à lès l'achèvement de la construction nent de ces ouvrages :

ion ou l'emplacement des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le para-

nt d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie ohe (3).

e du paragraphe (8), si la tuyauterie Reposer la tuyauterie la catégorie établie par le parapose plus sur le lit des eaux navitaire de ces ouvrages est tenu, selon

a tuyauterie dès que possible sur le

s ouvrages dès que possible.

navigation

taire prend immédiatement la me- Danger pour la agraphe (7) si la tuyauterie devient a navigation parce qu'elle ne repose eaux navigables.

#### DRAGAGE

agage est établi comme catégorie Catégorie l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) d'ouvrages onditions suivantes sont réunies :

s sont réalisés dans le but de congeur ou la profondeur des eaux

lais de dragage sont rejetés, selon le

us de la laisse des hautes eaux

eaux où le rejet est autorisé sous le e loi fédérale;

s ne font pas appel à du dragage par ortant l'utilisation de tuyaux flotergés;

ortent pas de câbles passant sur une x navigables, au-dessus de celle-ci cours de celle-ci;

ortent pas de sautage.

es temporaires exigés pour la cons- Catégorie placement d'ouvrages de la catégoparagraphe (1) sont établis comme ages pour l'application du parala Loi, sauf s'ils sont situés dans un ation indiqué par le gouvernement uvernement provincial ou un orgaux-ci, sur, sous ou à travers celui-ci, celui-ci.

rages de la catégorie établie par le Notification ont situés dans des eaux navigables préalable à la Garde côtière eur propriétaire notifie par écrit, au uit heures avant le commencement

d'ouvrages temporaires

canadienne

#### Canada Gazette Part I

April 19, 2014

construction ou

l'emplacement

notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre of the day on which construction or placement of the works is expected to start.

(4) During the construction or placement of works construction or of the class established by subsection (1) or (2), the owner of the works must ensure that vessels can navigate safely through or around the work site or, if navigation is interrupted by any activity related to the construction or placement, that suitable means, such as a portage, exist to allow vessels to resume navigation on the other side of the work site.

During construction or placement of temporary works

952

During

placement

(5) During the construction or placement of works of the class established by subsection (2), the owner of the works must ensure that

(a) if the works are on, over or across a navigable water, the works are marked, from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility, with yellow flashing lights that are

(i) located on the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located on each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located on each end of the works and at any other location on the works so that the lights are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length; and

(b) if the works are in or through a navigable water, the works are marked with cautionary buoys that are lighted from dusk to dawn and during periods of restricted visibility and are

(i) located at the end of the works that is farthest from the nearest bank or shore, if the works are not more than 3 m in length,

(ii) located at each end of the works, if the works are more than 3 m in length but not more than 20 m in length,

(iii) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 20 m apart, if the works are more than 20 m in length but not more than 30 m in length, or

(iv) located at each end of the works and at any other location alongside the works so that the buoys are spaced not more than 30 m apart, if the works are more than 30 m in length.

de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages, à un centre des Services de communications et de trafic maritimes de la Garde côtière canadienne, la date prévue du commencement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages.

(4) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement d'ou- Durant la vrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (1) ou (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les bateaux puissent naviguer de façon sécuritaire à travers le chantier ou autour de celui-ci ou, si la navigation est interrompue par toute activité liée à la construction ou à l'emplacement, à ce qu'il existe un moyen approprié, comme le portage, pour leur permettre de reprendre la navigation de l'autre côté du chantier.

(5) Durant la construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le paragraphe (2), leur propriétaire veille à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

a) si les ouvrages sont situés sur des eaux navigables, à travers celles-ci ou au-dessus de cellesci, ils sont indiqués, du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite, par des feux clignotants jaunes qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes:

(i) ils sont situés sur l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) ils sont situés sur chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit sur ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacés de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m:

b) si les ouvrages sont situés dans les eaux navigables ou à travers le cours de celles-ci, ils sont indiqués par des bouées d'avertissement qui sont illuminées du crépuscule à l'aube et durant les périodes de visibilité réduite et qui sont conformes aux exigences suivantes:

(i) elles sont situées à l'extrémité des ouvrages qui est la plus loin de la berge ou de la rive la plus proche, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur d'au plus 3 m,

(ii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 3 m mais d'au plus 20 m,

(iii) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 20 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 20 m mais d'au plus 30 m,

(iv) elles sont situées à chacune des extrémités des ouvrages et à tout autre endroit le long de ceux-ci de façon à n'être pas espacées de plus de 30 m, si les ouvrages sont d'une longueur de plus de 30 m.

Durant la construction ou l'emplacement d'ouvrages temporaires

"length"

Class

des contours

- Removal of (6) The owner of works of the class established by temporary subsection (2) must ensure that they are completely works removed on completion of the construction or placement of the works for which they were required.
- Contouring (7) The owner of works of the class established by subsection (1) must ensure that the bed of the navigable water is, on completion of the construction or placement of the works, contoured to prevent hazards to navigation.
- Notification of (8) If works of the class established by subsec-Canadian Coast tion (1) or (2) are in a charted navigable water, on Guard on completion of the construction or placement of the completion works the owner of the works must, in writing, notify a Canadian Coast Guard Marine Communications and Traffic Services Centre that the works have been completed.

#### MOORING SYSTEMS

Definitions 13. (1) The following definitions apply in this section.

"length" means, in respect of a vessel, the distance «longueur» between the fore and aft extremities of the vessel.

- "mooring "mooring system" means a system that is used to system" secure a vessel and that consists of an anchor that is « système set in or on the bed of a navigable water, a single d'amarrage » anchor line, a single buoy and a mooring line to attach to a vessel.
- "swing area" "swing area" means the diameter of a circle created « aire by the swinging of a vessel moored to a mooring d'évitage » system.

(2) Mooring systems are established as a class of established works for the purposes of subsection 5.1(1) of the Act if

(a) the swing area of the works is not

(i) within 20 m of a work, other than a pipeline or an aerial or submarine cable, that is not owned by the owner of the works,

(ii) within 20 m of the swing area of another work of the class established by this subsection,

(iii) within 50 m of a marina, public launchramp or navigation channel;

(b) the works are not associated with an existing or proposed marina;

(c) the width of the navigable water is more than 100 m when measured from the ordinary highwater mark on one side of the water to the ordinary high-water mark on the other side; and (d) the buoy has the following characteristics:

(i) the name, address and telephone number of the owner of the works is displayed on it in a

conspicuous location and in a legible manner, (ii) the part of the buoy that shows above the

surface of the water is at least 15.25 cm wide and at least 30.5 cm high,

(iii) the top third of the buoy is orange and the rest of it is white, and

(6) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta- Enlèvement blie par le paragraphe (2) veille à ce que ceux-ci d'ouvrages temporaires soient complètement enlevés dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement des ouvrages pour lesquels ils étaient exigés.

(7) Le propriétaire d'ouvrages de la catégorie éta-Aménagement blie par le paragraphe (1) veille à ce que les contours du lit des eaux navigables soient aménagés, dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'emplacement de ces ouvrages, pour prévenir les dangers pour la navigation.

(8) Si des ouvrages de la catégorie établie par le Notification à la Garde côtière paragraphe (1) ou (2) sont situés dans des eaux navicanadienne gables cartographiées, leur propriétaire notifie par dès écrit, dès l'achèvement de la construction ou de l'achèvement l'emplacement de ces ouvrages, à un centre des Services de communications et de trafic maritimes de la Garde côtière canadienne, que les ouvrages ont été enlevés.

#### SYSTÈMES D'AMARRAGE

13. (1) Les définitions qui suivent s'appliquent au Définitions présent article.

«aire d'évitage» Le diamètre d'un cercle créé par «aire le mouvement d'un bateau arrimé à un système d'évitage» d'amarrage.

«longueur» S'agissant d'un bateau, la distance mesurée entre l'extrémité avant et l'extrémité arrière du bateau

> « système d'amarrage » "mooring system

«système d'amarrage» Système qui est utilisé pour arrimer un bateau et qui consiste en une ancre mouillée dans ou sur le lit d'eaux navigables, une seule ligne d'ancrage, une seule bouée et une ligne d'amarre qui s'attache à un bateau.

(2) Les systèmes d'amarrage sont établis comme Catégorie catégorie d'ouvrages pour l'application du paragraphe 5.1(1) de la Loi si les conditions suivantes sont réunies :

a) l'aire d'évitage des ouvrages n'est :

(i) ni à 20 m ou moins d'un ouvrage, autre qu'un pipeline ou un câble aérien ou sousmarin, qui n'appartient pas au propriétaire des ouvrages,

(ii) ni à 20 m ou moins d'une aire d'évitage d'un autre ouvrage de la catégorie établie par le présent paragraphe,

(iii) ni à 50 m ou moins d'une marina, d'une rampe de mise à l'eau publique ou d'un chenal de navigation;

b) les ouvrages ne sont pas associés à une marina existante ou projetée;

c) la largeur des eaux navigables, mesurée de la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires d'un côté des eaux à la laisse des hautes eaux ordinaires de l'autre côté, est supérieure à 100 m;

d) la bouée possède les caractéristiques suivantes : (i) elle porte bien en vue une inscription lisible, indiquant les nom, adresse et numéro de téléphone du propriétaire des ouvrages,

(ii) sa partie qui émerge de l'eau mesure au moins 15,25 cm de largeur et au moins 30,5 cm de hauteur,

"swing area"

«longueur» "length"

d'ouvrages

(iv) the buoy displays, on opposite sides, the capital letters "PRIV", which are in black and are as large as is practicable for the size of the buoy.

Swing area (3) For the purposes of subparagraphs (2)(a)(i)and (ii), the swing area of a vessel is considered to be the area set out in column 1 of the table to this subsection when the navigable water has the depth set out in column 2

> (a) at the higher high-water mean tidewater level, in the case of tidal waters; or

> (b) at the 10-year high-water level, in any other case.

#### TABLE

	Column I	Column 2		
Item	Swing Area	a Depth of Navigable Water		
1.	50 m	6 m or less		
2.	70 m	More than 6 m but not more than 10 m		
3.	80 m	More than 10 m but not more than 14 m		
4.	100 m	More than 14 m		
Buoys and anchors		(4) The owner of the works must		
		(a) ensure that		
		(i) the buoy maintains the characteristics described in paragraph $(2)(d)$ during the navigation season, and		
		<ul> <li>(ii) the anchor remains in the position in which it was set in or on the bed of the navigable water; and</li> </ul>		
		(b) comply with any order made under section 5 of the <i>Private Buoy Regulations</i> in respect of the buoy.		
Mooring		(5) The owner of the works		
vessels and removal of		(a) must not moor, or permit the mooring of, a		
works		vessel that is more than 12 m in length to the works; and		
		(b) must remove the works if		
		(i) any part of the works is removed, or		
		(ii) during any two-year period, no vessel has		

## **COMING INTO FORCE**

moored to the works.

3. This Order comes into force on the day on which it is made.

April 19, 2014

Bouées et

Amarrage d'un bateau et

(iii) son tiers supérieur est orange et le reste est blanc.

(iv) elle porte, sur des côtés opposés, les lettres majuscules «PRIV», lesquelles sont en noir et sont aussi grandes que possible, compte tenu des dimensions de la bouée.

(3) Pour l'application des sous-alinéas (2)a)(i) et Aire d'évitage réputée (ii), l'aire d'évitage d'un bateau est réputée être celle figurant à la colonne 1 du tableau du présent paragraphe lorsque les eaux navigables sont d'une profondeur figurant à la colonne 2, dans les cas suivants:

a) dans le cas des eaux à marée, au niveau de la ligne de la pleine mer supérieure de marée movenne:

b) dans tout autre cas, au niveau d'eau le plus élevé en dix ans.

TABLEAU

	Colonne 1	Colonne 2
Article	Aire d'évitage	Profondeur des eaux navigables
1.	50 m	6 m ou moins
2.	70 m	Plus de 6 m mais 10 m ou moins
3.	80 m	Plus de 10 m mais 14 m ou moins
4.	100 m	Plus de 14 m

(4) Le propriétaire des ouvrages est tenu:

ancres a) de veiller à ce que les conditions suivantes soient respectées :

(i) la bouée conserve les caractéristiques figurant à l'alinéa (2)d) durant la saison de navigation,

(ii) l'ancre reste où elle a été mouillée dans ou sur le lit des eaux navigables;

b) de se conformer aux ordres donnés en vertu de l'article 5 du Règlement sur les bouées privées concernant la bouée.

(5) Le propriétaire des ouvrages : a) ne peut ni amarrer, ni permettre d'amarrer, aux enlèvement

ouvrages un bateau d'une longueur de plus de d'ouvrages 12 m de longueur;

b) est tenu d'enlever les ouvrages dans les cas suivants:

(i) une partie des ouvrages est enlevée,

(ii) durant une période de deux ans, aucun bateau n'a été amarré aux ouvrages.

## ENTRÉE EN VIGUEUR

3. Le présent arrêté entre en vigueur à la date de sa prise.

116-1-01

[16-1-0]

# Measures to avoid causing harm to fish and fish habitat including aquatic species at risk

If you are conducting a project near water, it is your responsibility to ensure you avoid causing <u>serious harm to fish</u> in compliance with the <u>Fisheries Act</u> and avoid contravening SARA prohibitions. The following advice will help you avoid causing harm and comply with both Acts.

**PLEASE NOTE**: This advice applies to all project types and replaces all "Operational Statements" previously produced by DFO for different project types in all regions. Projects near water must also comply with the <u>pollution prevention provisions</u> of the Fisheries Act.

# Measures

# Project planning Timing

- Time work in water to respect <u>timing windows</u> to protect fish, including their eggs, juveniles, spawning adults and/or the organisms upon which they feed.
- Minimize duration of in-water work.
- Conduct instream work during periods of low flow, or at low tide, to further reduce the risk to fish and their habitat or to allow work in water to be isolated from flows.
- Schedule work to avoid wet, windy and rainy periods that may increase erosion and sedimentation.

# Site selection

- Design and plan activities and works in waterbody such that loss or disturbance to aquatic habitat is minimized and sensitive spawning habitats are avoided, and impacts to SARA-listed aquatic species, their residences or critical habitat are avoided.
- Design and construct approaches to the waterbody such that they are perpendicular to the watercourse to minimize loss or disturbance to riparian vegetation.
- Avoid building structures on meander bends, braided streams, alluvial fans, active floodplains or any other area that is inherently unstable and may result in erosion and scouring of the stream bed or the built structures.
- Undertake all instream activities in isolation of open or flowing water to maintain the natural flow of water downstream and avoid introducing sediment into the watercourse.

# Contaminant and spill management

- Plan activities near water such that materials such as paint, primers, blasting abrasives, rust solvents, degreasers, grout, poured concrete or other chemicals do not enter the watercourse.
- Develop a response plan that is to be implemented immediately in the event of a sediment release or spill of a deleterious substance and keep an emergency spill kit on site.

• Ensure that building material used in a watercourse has been handled and treated in a manner to prevent the release or leaching of substances into the water that may be deleterious to fish.

# Erosion and sediment control

- Develop and implement an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan for the site that minimizes risk of sedimentation of the waterbody during all phases of the project. Erosion and sediment control measures should be maintained until all disturbed ground has been permanently stabilized, suspended sediment has resettled to the bed of the waterbody or settling basin and runoff water is clear. The plan should, where applicable, include:
  - Installation of effective erosion and sediment control measures before starting work to prevent sediment from entering the water body.
  - Measures for managing water flowing onto the site, as well as water being pumped/diverted from the site such that sediment is filtered out prior to the water entering a waterbody. For example, pumping/diversion of water to a vegetated area, construction of a settling basin or other filtration system.
  - Site isolation measures (e.g., silt boom or silt curtain) for containing suspended sediment where in-water work is required (e.g., dredging, underwater cable installation).
  - Measures for containing and stabilizing waste material (e.g., dredging spoils, construction waste and materials, commercial logging waste, uprooted or cut aquatic plants, accumulated debris) above the high water mark of nearby waterbodies to prevent re-entry.
  - Regular inspection and maintenance of erosion and sediment control measures and structures during the course of construction.
  - Repairs to erosion and sediment control measures and structures if damage occurs.
  - Removal of non-biodegradable erosion and sediment control materials once site is stabilized.

# Shoreline/bank re-vegetation and stabilization

- Clearing of riparian vegetation should be kept to a minimum: use existing trails, roads or cut lines wherever possible to avoid disturbance to the riparian vegetation and prevent soil compaction. When practicable, prune or top the vegetation instead of grubbing/uprooting.
- Minimize the removal of natural woody debris, rocks, sand or other materials from the banks, the shoreline or the bed of the waterbody below the ordinary high water mark. If material is removed from the waterbody, set it aside and return it to the original location once construction activities are completed.
- Immediately stabilize shoreline or banks disturbed by any activity associated with the project to prevent erosion and/or sedimentation, preferably through re-vegetation with native species suitable for the site.

- Restore bed and banks of the waterbody to their original contour and gradient; if the original gradient cannot be restored due to instability, a stable gradient that does not obstruct fish passage should be restored.
- If replacement rock reinforcement/armouring is required to stabilize eroding or exposed areas, then ensure that appropriately-sized, clean rock is used; and that rock is installed at a similar slope to maintain a uniform bank/shoreline and natural stream/shoreline alignment.
- Remove all construction materials from site upon project completion.
- Species at Risk Do not remove riparian vegetation if the riparian area is identified as part of critical habitat of an aquatic listed species at risk.

# **Fish protection**

- Ensure that all in-water activities, or associated in-water structures, do not interfere with fish passage, constrict the channel width, or reduce flows, or result in the stranding or death of fish.
- Retain a qualified environmental professional to ensure appropriate protocols are applied, and applicable permits for relocating fish are obtained and to capture any fish trapped within an isolated/enclosed area at the work site and safely relocate them to an appropriate location in the same waters. Fish may need to be relocated again, should flooding occur on the site.

# SARA-listed aquatic species

Any capture and relocation of an endangered or threatened aquatic species at risk will require approval from DFO. See the protocols for the detection and relocation of certain aquatic species at risk.

- Screen any water intakes or outlet pipes to prevent entrainment or impingement of fish. Entrainment occurs when a fish is drawn into a water intake and cannot escape. Impingement occurs when an entrapped fish is held in contact with the intake screen and is unable to free itself.
  - In freshwater, follow these measures for design and installation of intake end of pipe fish screens to protect fish where water is extracted from fish-bearing waters:
    - Screens should be located in areas and depths of water with low concentrations of fish throughout the year.
    - Screens should be located away from natural or artificial structures that may attract fish that are migrating, spawning, or in rearing habitat.
    - The screen face should be oriented in the same direction as the flow.
    - Ensure openings in the guides and seals are less than the opening criteria to make "fish tight".
    - Screens should be located a minimum of 300 mm (12 in.) above the bottom of the watercourse to prevent entrainment of sediment and aquatic organisms associated with the bottom area.
    - Structural support should be provided to the screen panels to prevent sagging and collapse of the screen.

- Large cylindrical and box-type screens should have a manifold installed in them to ensure even water velocity distribution across the screen surface. The ends of the structure should be made out of solid materials and the end of the manifold capped.
- Heavier cages or trash racks can be fabricated out of bar or grating to protect the finer fish screen, especially where there is debris loading (woody material, leaves, algae mats, etc.). A 150 mm (6 in.) spacing between bars is typical.
- Provision should be made for the removal, inspection, and cleaning of screens.
- Ensure regular maintenance and repair of cleaning apparatus, seals, and screens is carried out to prevent debris-fouling and impingement of fish.
- Pumps should be shut down when fish screens are removed for inspection and cleaning.
- Avoid using explosives in or near water. Use of explosives in or near water produces shock waves that can damage a fish swim bladder and rupture internal organs. Blasting vibrations may also kill or damage fish eggs or larvae.

# **Operation of machinery**

- Ensure that machinery arrives on site in a clean condition and is maintained free of fluid leaks, invasive species and noxious weeds.
- Whenever possible, operate machinery on land above the high water mark, on ice, or from a floating barge in a manner that minimizes disturbance to the banks and bed of the waterbody.
- Limit machinery fording of the watercourse to a one-time event (i.e., over and back), and only if no alternative crossing method is available. If repeated crossings of the watercourse are required, construct a temporary crossing structure.
- Use temporary crossing structures or other practices to cross streams or waterbodies with steep and highly erodible (e.g., dominated by organic materials and silts) banks and beds. For fording equipment without a temporary crossing structure, use stream bank and bed protection methods (e.g., swamp mats, pads) if minor rutting is likely to occur during fording.
- Wash, refuel and service machinery and store fuel and other materials for the machinery in such a way as to prevent any deleterious substances from entering the water.
- Species at Risk Do not ford, place crossing materials or operate machinery on the bed of a waterbody where SARA-listed shellfish occur, or critical habitat or residences of freshwater SARA-listed aquatic species occur.